

Company: Southern California Gas Company (U 904 G)
Proceeding: 2024 General Rate Case
Application: A.22-05-015/-016 (cons.)
Exhibit: SCG-04-R-E

REVISED
PREPARED DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
MARIO A. AGUIRRE
(GAS DISTRIBUTION)

ERRATA

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA



~~August 2022~~May 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	1
A.	Summary of Gas Distribution Costs and Activities.....	1
B.	Support To and From Other Witnesses.....	7
1.	Gas System Integrity.....	8
2.	Information Technology	8
3.	Small Meter and Regulator Purchases	8
4.	New Meter Set Forecast.....	8
5.	Economic Growth.....	8
6.	Incremental Vehicles	9
C.	Organization of Testimony	9
II.	RISK ASSESSMENT MITIGATION PHASE (RAMP) INTEGRATION	9
A.	RAMP Risk and Cross-Functional Factor Overview.....	11
B.	GRC Risk Controls and Mitigations	12
C.	Changes from RAMP Report.....	16
III.	SUSTAINABILITY AND SAFETY CULTURE	17
IV.	NON-SHARED COSTS	21
A.	FIELD OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	23
1.	LEAK SURVEY.....	24
2.	LOCATE AND MARK	28
3.	MEASUREMENT & REGULATION (M&R)	33
4.	MAIN MAINTENANCE.....	37
5.	SERVICE MAINTENANCE.....	42
6.	LEAKAGE.....	44
7.	CATHODIC PROTECTION	49
8.	FIELD SUPPORT.....	53
9.	TOOLS, FITTINGS, AND MATERIALS	58
B.	ASSET MANAGEMENT	59
1.	Description of Costs and Activities	60
2.	Forecast Method.....	62
3.	Cost Drivers	62
C.	OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT	63
1.	Description of Costs and Activities	63

	2.	Forecast Method.....	65
	3.	Cost Drivers	66
D.		REGIONAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS	66
	1.	Description of Costs and Activities	67
	2.	Forecast Method.....	71
	3.	Cost Drivers	71
V.		SHARED COSTS	72
A.		FIELD SERVICES LEADERSHIP AND OPERATIONS ASSESSMENT	73
	1.	Description of Costs and Activities	73
	2.	Forecast Method.....	73
	3.	Cost Drivers	74
VI.		CAPITAL.....	74
A.		NEW BUSINESS CONSTRUCTION.....	78
	1.	Description.....	78
	2.	Forecast Method.....	79
	3.	Cost Drivers	81
B.		PRESSURE BETTERMENTS	82
	1.	Description.....	82
	2.	Forecast Method.....	83
	3.	Cost Drivers	83
C.		MAIN REPLACEMENTS.....	84
	1.	Description.....	84
	2.	Forecast Method.....	86
	3.	Cost Drivers	86
D.		SERVICE REPLACEMENTS.....	87
	1.	Description.....	88
	2.	Forecast Method.....	89
	3.	Cost Drivers	90
E.		MAIN AND SERVICE ABANDONMENTS	91
	1.	Description.....	91
	2.	Forecast Method.....	92
	3.	Cost Drivers	93
F.		REGULATOR STATIONS	93
	1.	Description.....	93

	2.	Forecast Method.....	96
	3.	Cost Drivers	96
G.		CONTROL CENTER MODERNIZATION PROJECT DISTRIBUTION REGULATOR STATION AND OTHER PROJECTS	97
	1.	Description.....	98
	2.	Forecast Method.....	99
	3.	Cost Drivers	99
H.		CATHODIC PROTECTION CAPITAL	100
	1.	Description.....	100
	2.	Forecast Method.....	101
	3.	Cost Drivers	102
I.		PIPELINE RELOCATIONS – FREEWAY	103
	1.	Description.....	104
	2.	Forecast Method.....	104
	3.	Cost Drivers	105
J.		PIPELINE RELOCATIONS – FRANCHISE	105
	1.	Description.....	106
	2.	Forecast Method.....	107
	3.	Cost Drivers	107
K.		METER PROTECTION	108
	1.	Description.....	108
	2.	Forecast Method.....	109
	3.	Cost Drivers	110
L.		OTHER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL PROJECTS	110
	1.	Description.....	111
	2.	Forecast Method.....	113
	3.	Cost Drivers	113
M.		MEASUREMENT AND REGULATION DEVICES.....	114
	1.	METERS.....	114
	2.	REGULATORS	117
	3.	ELECTRONIC PRESSURE MONITORS (EPM).....	119
	4.	GAS ENERGY MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS (GEMS).....	121
N.		CAPITAL TOOLS.....	123
	1.	Description.....	123
	2.	Forecast Method.....	124

3.	Cost Drivers	125
O.	FIELD CAPITAL SUPPORT.....	125
1.	Description.....	126
2.	Forecast Method.....	131
3.	Cost Drivers	131
P.	REMOTE METER READING.....	132
1.	Description.....	132
2.	Forecast Method.....	133
3.	Cost Drivers	133
VII.	MOBILEHOME PARK UTILITY UPGRADE PROGRAM – REASONABLENESS REVIEW	133
A.	INTRODUCTION	134
1.	Summary of the Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program	134
B.	PROCEDURAL BACKGROUND.....	135
C.	SAFETY CULTURE	138
D.	STANDARD OF REVIEW AND OTHER COMMISSION GUIDANCE.....	138
1.	Preponderance of the Evidence Standard	139
2.	Reasonable Manager Standard.....	139
E.	PROGRAM ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNANCE CONTROLS	140
1.	Master Meter Balancing Account and Nature of Recorded Costs	140
2.	Program Management.....	141
3.	Preliminary Cost Summary.....	146
VIII.	CONCLUSION.....	149
IX.	WITNESS QUALIFICATIONS.....	151

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Glossary of Terms	MAA-A-1
Appendix B – RAMP Risk Chapter and Activity by Workpaper Matrix	MAA-B-1
Appendix C – 2021 Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program Report	MAA-C-1

Revision Log	Log-1
--------------------	-------

SUMMARY

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
Total Non-Shared Services	170,759,896	167,880,017	-2,879
Total Shared Services (Incurred)	410	410	0
Total O&M	171,169,306	168,290,427	-2,879

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	Estimated 2022 (000s)	Estimated 2023 (000s)	Estimated 2024 (000s)
Total CAPITAL	380,525	388,786	413,355	391,525

Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas or the Company) requests the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC or Commission) adopt its Test Year 2024 (TY 2024) General Rate Case (GRC) forecast of \$168,290,427,000 for Gas Distribution operations and maintenance (O&M) expenses, which is composed of \$167,880,017,000 for non-shared service activities and \$410,000 for shared service activities. SoCalGas further requests the Commission adopt its forecast of \$388,786,000, \$413,355,000, and \$391,525,000 for capital expenditures in 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively. SoCalGas’s O&M and capital requests are reasonable and fully justified in that the activities:

- maintain and enhance the delivery of clean, safe, and reliable service to customers;
- are consistent with operational laws, codes, and standards established by local, state, and federal authorities;
- support SoCalGas’s commitment to mitigate risks associated with hazards to customer/public and employee/contractor safety, infrastructure integrity, and system reliability;
- respond to operations, maintenance, and construction needs associated with the projected customer and system growth, and the demands of city, county, and state agencies under the Company’s franchise agreements;

- support construction activities to transition to clean energy;
- maintain and strengthen a qualified workforce; and
- support new field technologies.

The activities described in my testimony below are consistent with the operational laws, the codes, and the standards established by local, state, and federal authorities.¹ This work safeguards the long-term safety and the integrity of the system and includes compliance activities, such as facility inspections, cathodic protection maintenance, pipeline facility maintenance, and odorant levels monitoring. SoCalGas anticipates this work to continue increasing as it manages an aging infrastructure and responds to changing regulatory and legislative requirements.

The activities in my testimony maintain the delivery of clean, safe, and reliable service to SoCalGas’s customers while working towards a more sustainable and resilient energy future. SoCalGas prioritizes work to comply with laws and regulations and to provide system integrity and reliability in accordance with the Company’s commitment to safety:

Southern California Gas Company’s longstanding commitment to safety focuses on three primary areas: employee and contractor safety, customer safety and public safety, and the safety of the gas delivery system. This commitment to safety is embedded in what we do and is the foundation for who we are – from initial employee training, to the installation, operation, and maintenance of our utility infrastructure, and to providing safe and reliable service to our customers.²

The key work categories included in my request in support of this commitment to safety and gas system integrity are as follows:

- Leak Repairs – Main and service line leak evaluation and repair work is completed to address risks to the medium pressure pipeline system.
- Locate and Mark – Gas facilities are located and marked to avoid third-party damage that could create a safety hazard and/or disrupt gas service. Through the completion of this work, SoCalGas provides important information to excavators to safeguard those working around gas facilities and protect the integrity of the

¹ Transportation of Natural and Other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards, 49 CFR § 192 et seq.; Cal. Gov’t Code § 4216 et seq.; General Order (GO) 112-F; and GO 58-A.

² SoCalGas, *2021 Gas Safety Plan* (March 15, 2021) at 7, available at: https://www.socalgas.com/sites/default/files/2021_SoCalGas_Gas_Safety_Plan_Final.pdf.

pipeline system. SoCalGas anticipates this work will continue to trend up, as seen in the last five years, due to an increase in construction activity in the public and private sectors. In addition, as Senate Bill (SB) 297, the Wade Kilpatrick Gas Safety and Workforce Adequacy Act of 2021, was signed into law, SoCalGas anticipates increased participation in the One-Call (Dig Alert or Underground Service Alert (USA)), which will further increase locate-and-mark tickets.

- Leak Survey – SoCalGas proactively surveys its gas distribution system for leakage at frequencies determined based on the pipe material involved, the operating pressure, the cathodic protection of the pipe, and the proximity of the pipe to various population densities.
- System Renewal – This includes activities to replace and/or abandon pipeline facilities, such as mains, services, regulating and metering equipment, cathodic protection systems, and electronic equipment, that have reached the end of their useful lives and present a risk of failure.
- High-Pressure Pipeline Documentation – SoCalGas is committed to continue maintaining verifiable, traceable, and complete records for all high-pressure pipeline facilities. Recordkeeping and quality control processes have been established for high-pressure pipeline installations, including limited access to the high-pressure material storage area and an electronic pipeline documentation management system.

The activities in my testimony respond to operations, maintenance, and construction needs associated with the projected customer and system growth and the demands of city, county, and state agencies under the Company’s franchise agreements. These activities support the Company’s obligation to serve its customers and mitigate system reliability risks. Some examples of this work include:

- New Business – System expansion is performed mainly under SoCalGas’s obligation to provide service to new customers and includes the installation of new pipeline infrastructure. SoCalGas anticipates that this work will continue to increase along with the number of new meter set installations due to growth in housing starts and local employment, as discussed by Scott Wilder (Exhibit (Ex.) SCG-35).

- Capacity Improvements – Projects to improve system capacity, such as adding new pipelines or replacing existing infrastructure with larger systems, are completed to accommodate customer and/or load growth.
- Freeway and Franchise – This work is driven by external state and municipal agencies that submit requests for SoCalGas to relocate pipe and any associated facilities that would, in their current locations, interfere with planned construction or reconstruction of freeways, highways, streets, sewers, storm drains, and water lines. SoCalGas anticipates that these agencies will continue with infrastructure improvements to address their aging infrastructure and expansion needs, thus requiring an increase in SoCalGas’s pipeline facilities alterations.
- Control Center Modernization – SoCalGas plans to enable Gas Control (GC) to remotely monitor and control the gas distribution system through the development and commissioning of an enterprise pipeline monitoring and asset management system.

The activities in my testimony also maintain and strengthen a qualified workforce. Safety is rooted in all phases of gas distribution training. SoCalGas is taking proactive actions to enhance employee training, qualification, and work quality. An integral component of the overall workforce proficiency is the Operator Qualification (OpQual) program. As a part of the OpQual compliance, employees are trained, as significant changes occur in a work task or as required under SoCalGas’s Gas Standards, state pipeline safety standards under General Order (GO) 112-F, and federal pipeline safety standards under the Department of Transportation’s (DOT) Pipeline Safety and Hazardous Materials Administration’s (PHMSA) 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 192. My testimony covers the time associated to Gas Distribution personnel training and qualification. Additional information regarding the OpQual program and skills training can be found in the Gas System Staff & Technology testimony of Wallace Rawls (Ex. SCG-05).

The activities in my testimony also support new technologies. SoCalGas invests in systems and tools that provide innovative ways of maintaining the distribution system and completing the repair of its facilities to improve gas system safety. As SoCalGas continues to implement new technologies, the organization will adapt to the changes.

Lastly, my testimony establishes the reasonableness of the cost incurred in executing the ongoing Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program (MHP Program). As directed by the Commission in D.14-03-021, SoCalGas submits the costs in the Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program Report annually and supports the reasonableness in my testimony. Reasonableness review of costs is limited to recorded costs and excludes any program cost forecasts.

1 **REVISED SOCALGAS DIRECT TESTIMONY OF MARIO A. AGUIRRE**

2 **I. INTRODUCTION**

3 **A. Summary of Gas Distribution Costs and Activities**

4 My testimony supports the TY 2024 forecasts for O&M costs for both non-shared and
 5 shared services, and capital costs for the forecast years 2022, 2023, and 2024, associated with the
 6 Gas Distribution area for SoCalGas.

7 In total, SoCalGas requests the Commission adopt its TY 2024 forecast of
 8 \$168,290427,000 for Gas Distribution O&M expenses, which is composed of
 9 \$167,8808,017,000 for non-shared service activities and \$410,000 for shared service activities.
 10 SoCalGas further requests the Commission adopt its forecast of capital expenditures for 2022,
 11 2023, and 2024 of \$388,786,000, \$413,355,000, and \$391,525,000, respectively. In addition, my
 12 testimony establishes the reasonableness of \$184,971,148 (\$180,376,249 in capital expenditures
 13 and \$4,594,899 in O&M expenditures) incurred through 2021 in executing the ongoing
 14 Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program (MHP Program). TABLE MA-1 summarizes my
 15 sponsored costs.

16 **TABLE MA-1**
 17 **Test Year 2024 Summary of Total Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
Total Non-Shared Services	170, <u>759896</u>	167, <u>8808,017</u>	-2,879
Total Shared Services (Incurred)	410	410	0
Total O&M	171,<u>169306</u>	168,<u>290427</u>	-2,879

18

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	Estimated 2022 (000s)	Estimated 2023 (000s)	Estimated 2024 (000s)
NON-COLLECTIBLE (NC)		378,897	387,782	383,220
COLLECTIBLE (CO)		9,889	25,573	8,305
Total CAPITAL	380,524	388,786	413,355	391,525

1 The purpose of this testimony is to demonstrate the reasonableness of SoCalGas's Gas
2 Distribution capital and O&M expenditure forecasts to operate and maintain the gas distribution
3 system and construct new gas distribution facilities. SoCalGas's goal is to become the cleanest,
4 safest, and most innovative energy company in America. This commitment requires that
5 SoCalGas continue to invest in its employees, pipeline assets, and support services to mitigate
6 risks associated with the safety of the public and employees, system reliability, and infrastructure
7 integrity. Specifically, the activities discussed herein:

- 8 • Maintain and enhance safety;
- 9 • Reflect local, state, and federal regulatory and legislative requirements;
- 10 • Maintain overall system integrity and reliability;
- 11 • Support construction activities that support the transition to clean energy;
- 12 • Respond to customer growth;
- 13 • Comply with franchise obligations; and
- 14 • Maintain and strengthen a qualified workforce.

15 This testimony discusses the non-shared and the shared expenses in support of the O&M
16 functions for gas distribution mains and services, measurement and regulator stations, customer
17 meters, regulators, and electronic equipment, and includes the associated engineering,
18 supervision, planning, and regional public affairs support. The capital expenditures presented
19 herein are in support of the installation, replacement, and relocation of distribution pipeline
20 infrastructure. All costs in this testimony are shown in 2021 dollars, unless otherwise noted.

21 In addition to this testimony, please refer to my workpapers, Ex. SCG-04-WP (O&M)
22 and Ex. SCG-04-CWP (Capital), for additional information about the activities described herein.

23 SoCalGas's gas distribution system consists of approximately 101,603 miles³ of
24 interconnected gas mains, services, and associated pipeline facilities. These mains and services,
25 constructed of both steel and plastic materials in varying diameters, are located in most streets
26 within SoCalGas's service territory. The primary function of this distribution pipeline network is
27 to deliver natural gas from SoCalGas's transmission system to approximately 5.9 million

³ Total mileage that Gas Distribution operates including supply lines greater than 20% Specified Minimum Yield Strength (SMYS) that are reported on the DOT-Transmission report.

1 customer meters⁴ in an area of approximately 24,000 square miles, stretching from Visalia in the
2 north to Mexico in the south, and as far east as the California/Nevada border.

3 SoCalGas's Gas Distribution network is composed of approximately 51,670 miles⁵ of gas
4 mains, which operate at either high pressure (over 60 pounds per square inch (psi)) or medium
5 pressure (60 psi and below). This system contains numerous valves that are capable of isolating
6 the large service territory into smaller operating areas for operational, construction, and
7 emergency purposes. SoCalGas operates regulator stations located throughout the system to
8 maintain gas pressure, regulate the distribution system, and provide adequate capacity to meet
9 customer needs. In addition, SoCalGas's Gas Distribution maintains approximately 49,933 miles
10 of service lines. The gas service lines connect high- and medium-pressure mains to each
11 customer meter set assembly (MSA) and "house pipeline."

12 SoCalGas routinely performs work to maintain the daily operation of the system, connect
13 new customers, sustain the necessary capacity to serve all customers, replace damaged or
14 deteriorating facilities, and relocate facilities to meet customer or governmental agency needs.
15 SoCalGas's workforce ranges from front-line construction crews to planners and engineers.
16 There are approximately 2,200 distribution employees located at four operating regional
17 headquarter facilities and 52 operating bases throughout SoCalGas's service territory. These
18 employees are responsible for maintaining safe and reliable operation of the gas distribution
19 system.

20 SoCalGas is committed to the continued long-term investment in its pipeline
21 infrastructure to maintain the integrity of its distribution system and comply with applicable
22 local, state, and federal laws and regulations. SoCalGas actively evaluates the condition of its
23 pipeline system through the operations and maintenance activities and replaces pipeline
24 segments to preserve the safe and reliable system that the customers expect. With the forecasted
25 level of funding and by continuing to identify ways to improve the installation, operation,
26 maintenance, and support activities, SoCalGas anticipates that it can continue to manage the

⁴ SoCalGas, *Company Profile*, available at: <http://www.socalgas.com/about-us/company-info.shtml>.

⁵ Total miles of mains that Gas Distribution operates including supply lines greater than 20% Specified Minimum Yield Strength (SMYS) that are reported on the Department of Transportation (DOT)-Transmission report.

1 distribution system through business and operational challenges, and to provide service at
2 reasonable rates.

3 SoCalGas faces a number of challenges affecting both the physical operation of the
4 pipeline system and the cost management aspects of its business that contribute to the forecasts
5 presented in this testimony. These challenges include:

6 Trained and Qualified Workforce

7 Safety is rooted in all phases of Gas Distribution training. Maintaining a skilled,
8 qualified, and dedicated workforce is critical to SoCalGas's ability to deliver reliable service to
9 customers and maintain the integrity of its pipeline infrastructure at reasonable rates.

10 SoCalGas is experiencing increased pressures associated with maintaining a highly
11 trained and qualified workforce while continuing to fulfill the increasing operational demands of
12 the distribution network. Within the workforce, there is increased turnover, primarily due to
13 retirements and employee movement as a result of promotions and transfers, which poses
14 challenges to SoCalGas in the areas of knowledge transfer, skills development, and overall
15 proficiency. Gas Distribution is taking appropriate measures to maintain its highly skilled
16 workforce, recognizing that safety and system reliability cannot be sacrificed during the
17 employment transition times. SoCalGas plans to expand its field workforce and the required
18 vehicles to maintain the necessary skillsets and knowledge within the Company, conscientiously
19 training and mentoring them through on-the-job experience and greater levels of supervision and
20 quality assurance to instill a continued focus on safety and proficiency. For more details on
21 training and skill development, see the Gas Systems Staff & Technology testimony of Wallace
22 Rawls (Ex. SCG-05).

23 Aging Infrastructure

24 SoCalGas has a long history of delivering safe and reliable natural gas service,
25 notwithstanding the fact that a significant portion of the pipeline infrastructure has been in
26 service for more than 50 years. Effective maintenance practices have allowed SoCalGas to
27 operate these pipeline facilities safely and reliably for this extended period. However, as the
28 Company's pipeline infrastructure continues to age, it requires higher levels of maintenance,
29 which results in higher costs. This eventually manifests itself in the need for capital replacement
30 of those pipelines. SoCalGas attempts to maintain a reasonable balance between increased
31 maintenance needs and eventual replacement.

1 In addition to the aging pipelines, SoCalGas is also addressing the aging infrastructure,
2 including, but not limited to, measurement and regulation (M&R) equipment, electronic systems,
3 and cathodic protection system components, such as anode beds and rectifiers. All components
4 of the gas distribution system have a finite useful life that must be observed, and repairs must be
5 anticipated to avoid any service interruptions, non-compliance situations, or adverse safety
6 conditions.

7 System Growth

8 SoCalGas's pipeline infrastructure will grow for new construction. With this new
9 construction, additional demands are placed on the existing infrastructure. For example, load
10 growth creates the need for facility upgrades, customer density increase may necessitate the
11 relocation of the existing infrastructure, and general business improvements require the
12 Company to protect its infrastructure from potential damage due to third-party constructions.
13 The new facilities add to the inventory of assets that require operations and maintenance
14 attention, as pipelines must be leak surveyed to monitor asset conditions, and any identified
15 deficiencies must be corrected. Facilities must be located and marked to minimize potential
16 damage from outside sources. System valves, meters, and regulators must be inspected,
17 operated, and maintained. Each of these actions must be completed in accordance with federal
18 and state regulations and are critical to maintaining a safe and reliable distribution system for a
19 growing base of customers.

20 State and Municipal Agency Construction Requirements

21 The construction, operation, and maintenance of SoCalGas's vast pipeline system
22 requires interaction and compliance with numerous agencies. These agencies continue to impose
23 new and often more stringent administrative, planning, and field construction operating
24 conditions that can result in increased cost pressures to maintain the gas distribution system.
25 This includes increased costs associated with permits, traffic control plans, paving repair
26 requirements, and restricted work hours. SoCalGas works diligently with these agencies to find
27 solutions that are in the best interest of the customers and the agencies. Nevertheless, these rules
28 often result in cost increases.

1 Regulatory Requirements

2 The activities described in my testimony are consistent with the operational laws, codes,
3 and standards established by local, state, and federal authorities.⁶ These requirements continue
4 to increase, necessitating changes in work processes and the addition of resources to complete
5 the impacted operations, maintenance, and construction work. Some of these incremental
6 pressures are associated with the implementation of GO 112-F and SB 297.

7 Effective January 1, 2017, GO 112-F is the State of California’s code governing the
8 design, construction, testing, operation, and maintenance of natural gas lines. Some of the
9 continued upward pressures associated with compliance under the General Order include:

- 10 • Increase leak survey frequency for high-pressure pipelines (DOT-defined
11 transmission lines)⁷ from every year to every 6 months. In Gas Distribution, these
12 lines are known as supply lines.
- 13 • Requirements for managing encroachments, including notifications; and
14 development of written plans.
- 15 • Monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping, including new parsing of leak repair
16 and response time data (*e.g.*, response time to make safe and arrive on scene
17 captured in 5-minute intervals up to 45 minutes, 45-60 minutes, and greater than
18 60 minutes); new monitoring and reporting of timelines to update maps; new
19 criteria and notification for over-pressure incidents; and new parsing of
20 excavation damage data (*e.g.*, damages and costs related to homeowners).

21 In 2016, the California Governor signed SB 661, named the Dig Safe Act of 2016, which
22 added enforcement to the digging law by establishing the California Underground Facilities Safe
23 Excavation Board. The Board is authorized to take action against those parties who violate the
24 excavation law under California Government Code Section 4216. In addition, in 2021, the
25 California Governor signed SB 297, named the Wade Kilpatrick Gas Safety and Workforce
26 Adequacy Act of 2021, which makes any contractor that causes damage to a subsurface
27 installation as a result of failing to provide notice of the need for a gas corporation to locate and

⁶ Transportation of Natural and Other Gas By Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards, 49 CFR § 192 et seq.; Cal. Gov’t Code § 4216 et seq.; GO 112-F; and GO 58-A.

⁷ 49 CFR § 192.3.

1 mark its subsurface installations or commencing excavation before a gas corporation marks its
2 subsurface installations subject to a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 and
3 possible suspension or revocation of the contractor's license if specified conditions are met. The
4 State's added enforcement and SB 297's amendments increasing the maximum penalties are
5 expected to compel more excavators to call USA, which will add upward pressure to an already
6 increasing USA ticket volume in California.

7 SoCalGas anticipates that the level of funding requested in this testimony will provide
8 resources to comply with these incremental regulatory requirements.

9 My cost forecasts support the Company's goals of continuous improvement while
10 providing clean, safe, and reliable delivery of natural gas to customers at reasonable rates. These
11 costs also mitigate risks associated with hazards to customer/public and employee/contractor
12 safety, infrastructure integrity, and system reliability.

13 **B. Support To and From Other Witnesses**

14 My testimony also references the testimony and workpapers of several other witnesses,
15 either in support of their testimony or as referential support for mine. Those witnesses are Naim
16 Jonathan Peress and Michelle Sim (Ex. SCG-02, Sustainability and Climate Policy), R. Scott
17 Pearson and Gregory S. Flores (Ex. SCG/SDG&E-03, Chapter 2, RAMP to GRC Integration),
18 Neena N. Master (Ex. SCG-27, Safety & Risk Management Systems), L. Patrick Kinsella (Ex.
19 SDG&E-04, SDG&E Gas Distribution), Wallace Rawls (Ex. SCG-05, Gas System Staff &
20 Technology), Rick Chiapa, Aaron Bell, and Steve Hruby (Ex. SCG-06, Gas Transmission
21 Operations & Construction), Maria T. Martinez (Ex. SCG-07, Gas Engineering), Amy Kitson
22 and Travis Sera (Ex. SCG-09, Gas Integrity Management Programs), Armando Infanzon (Ex.
23 SCG-12, Clean Energy Innovations), Daniel J. Rendler (Ex. SCG-14, Customer Services – Field
24 and Advanced Meter Operations), Joseph Chow (Ex. SCG-17, Supply Management, Logistics &
25 Supplier Diversity), Michael Franco (Ex. SCG-18, Fleet Services), Tia L. Ballard, William J.
26 Exxon, and Ben W. Gordon (Ex. SCG-21, Information Technology), Angel N. Le and Paul D.
27 Malin (Ex. SCG-30, Shared Services Billing, Shared Assets Billing, Segmentation, & Capital
28 Reassignments), Dane A. Watson (Ex. SCG-32, Depreciation), Scott Wilder (Ex. SCG-35, Gas
29 Customer Forecast), and Rae Marie Yu (Ex. SCG-38, Regulatory Accounts).

1 **1. Gas System Integrity**

2 Gas Distribution receives support from centralized staff organizations, including System
3 Integrity and Asset Management. The support activities provided by these two groups are
4 discussed by Wallace Rawls (Ex. SCG-05). These activities include providing formal training to
5 Gas Distribution employees at our training facilities; Gas Standards development and
6 maintenance; Damage Prevention and Public Awareness Programs management; tools and
7 technology research and implementation; and OpQual program management.

8 **2. Information Technology**

9 Gas Distribution also receives support from centralized staff organizations in Information
10 Technology. The support activities provided by this group are discussed by Tia L. Ballard (Ex.
11 SCG-21, Ch. 2). These activities include the support of enterprise systems (GIS, Click, SAP,
12 etc.) and OpQual program management.

13 **3. Small Meter and Regulator Purchases**

14 I sponsor the capital costs associated with the purchase of both Gas Distribution and
15 Customer Services meters and regulators. The labor costs associated with the replacement of
16 small meters and regulators, typically at residential and small commercial sites, are discussed by
17 Daniel J. Rendler (Ex. SCG-14). Additional information about these capital purchases may be
18 found in Section VI.M (M&R Devices) of my testimony.

19 **4. New Meter Set Forecast**

20 Gas Distribution’s New Business construction capital costs, and related meter and
21 regulator unit purchases, are driven by the number of new customer meter set installations.
22 Details on the forecast of housing growth can be found in the workpaper of Scott Wilder (Ex.
23 SCG-35-WP). Additional information about the forecasts related to the new meter sets may be
24 found in Sections VI.A (New Business Construction) and VI.M (M&R Devices) of my
25 testimony.

26 **5. Economic Growth**

27 Gas Distribution utilized the housing start information, as reported by IHS Global Insight,
28 as a directional indicator for general economic conditions and potential economic growth, shown
29 in the workpaper of Scott Wilder (Ex. SCG-35-WP). Additional information may be found in
30 the following sections of my testimony: Sections VI.A (New Business); Section IV.A.2 (Locate

1 and Mark); Section IV.B (Asset Management); and Section VI.E (Main and Service
2 Abandonments).

3 **6. Incremental Vehicles**

4 SoCalGas is adding the following vehicles in each year to support the additional field
5 workforce associated with the forecasted level of O&M and capital activities as discussed in
6 Section A above regarding Trained and Qualified Workforce:

7 **TABLE MA-2**
8 **Incremental Vehicles**

Vehicle Type	2022	2023	2024
Light Truck Vans	83	106	123
Medium Duty Trucks	24	31	45
Total	107	137	168

9
10 The cost associated with these vehicles are discussed by Michael Franco (Ex. SCG-18).

11 **C. Organization of Testimony**

12 My testimony is organized as follows:

- 13 • Introduction;
- 14 • Risk Assessment Mitigation Phase (RAMP) Integration;
- 15 • Sustainability and Safety Culture;
- 16 • Non-Shared Costs;
- 17 • Shared Costs;
- 18 • Capital;
- 19 • Mobilehome Park Reasonableness Review;
- 20 • Conclusion.

21 **II. RISK ASSESSMENT MITIGATION PHASE (RAMP) INTEGRATION**

22 Certain costs supported in my testimony are driven by activities described in SoCalGas
23 and SDG&E’s respective 2021 Risk Assessment Mitigation Phase (RAMP) Reports (the 2021
24 RAMP Reports).⁸ The 2021 RAMP Reports presented an assessment of the key safety risks for

⁸ See Application (A.) 21-05-011/-014 (cons.) (RAMP Proceeding). Please refer to the RAMP to GRC Integration testimony of R. Scott Pearson and Gregory S. Flores (Ex. SCG-03/SDG&E-03, Ch. 2) for more details regarding the 2021 RAMP Reports.

1 SoCalGas and SDG&E and proposed plans for mitigating those risks. As discussed in the
 2 testimony of the RAMP to GRC Integration witnesses R. Scott Pearson and Gregory S. Flores
 3 (Ex. SCG-03/SDG&E-03, Ch. 2), the costs of risk mitigation projects and programs were
 4 translated from the 2021 RAMP Reports into the individual witness areas.

5 In the course of preparing the Gas Distribution GRC forecasts, SoCalGas continued to
 6 evaluate the scope, schedule, resource requirements, and synergies of RAMP-related projects and
 7 programs. Therefore, the final presentation of RAMP costs may differ from the ranges shown in
 8 the 2021 RAMP Reports. TABLE MA-3 and TABLE MA-4 provide a summary of the RAMP-
 9 related costs supported in my testimony:

10 **TABLE MA-3**
 11 **Summary of RAMP Capital Costs**

	2022 Estimated RAMP Total (\$000)	2023 Estimated RAMP Total (\$000)	2024 Estimated RAMP Total (\$000)	2022-2024 Estimated RAMP Total (\$000)
RAMP Report Risk Chapter				
SCG-Risk-2 Excavation Damage (Dig-In) on the Gas System	1,872	1,084	1,196	4,152
SCG-Risk-3 Incident Related to the Medium Pressure System	95,550	95,793	92,712	284,055
Sub-Total	97,422	96,877	93,908	288,207
Total RAMP Capital Costs	97,422	96,877	93,908	288,207

1
2

**TABLE MA-4
Summary of RAMP O&M Costs⁹**

	BY 2021 Embedded Costs (\$000)	TY 2024 Total (\$000)	TY 2024 Estimated Incremental (\$000)
RAMP Report Chapter			
SCG-Risk-2 Excavation Damage (Dig-In) on the Gas System	19,757	22,023	2,266
SCG-Risk-3 Incident Related to the Medium Pressure System	59,233	49,663	-9,570
SCG-Risk-5 Incident Involving an Employee	111	111	0
Sub-Total	79,101	71,797	-7,304
RAMP Report Cross-Functional Factor (CFF) Chapter			
SCG-CFF-1 Asset and Records Management	0	250	250
Sub-Total	0	250	250
Total RAMP O&M Costs	79,101	72,047	-7,054

3
4

A. RAMP Risk and Cross-Functional Factor Overview

5 As summarized in TABLE MA-3 and above, my testimony includes costs to mitigate the
6 risks and cross-functional factors (CFFs) included in the 2021 RAMP Report.¹⁰ These risks and
7 factors are further described in TABLE MA-5 below:

8
9

**TABLE MA-5
RAMP Risk and CFF Chapter Description**

SCG-Risk-2 – Excavation Damage (Dig-In) on the Gas System	This addresses the risk of excavation damage on the gas system, which includes both medium and high-pressure pipelines upstream of the gas meter, regardless of the party (1 st , 2 nd , 3 rd) that results in significant consequences including serious injuries and/or fatalities.
SCG-Risk-3 – Incident Related to the Medium Pressure System	This addresses the risk of damage, caused by a medium pressure system (maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) at or lower than 60 psig) failure event, which

⁹ CFF-related information, in accordance with the March 30, 2022 Assigned Commissioner Ruling in A.21-05-011/-014 (cons.), is provided in the RAMP to GRC Integration testimony of R. Scott Pearson and Gregory S. Flores (Ex. SCG-03/SDG&E-03, Ch. 2).

¹⁰ Unless otherwise indicated, references to the 2021 RAMP Report refer to SoCalGas’s respective RAMP Report.

	results in serious consequences such as injuries, fatalities, or outages and includes consequences beyond the customer meter.
SCG-Risk-5 – Incident Involving an Employee	This addresses the risk of an employee safety incident that causes serious injuries or fatalities while on duty.
SCG-CFF-1 – Asset and Records Management	Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) is integrated at SoCalGas with the adoption of the national International Standards Organization (ISO) 55000 standard as a guide, and is a core component of SoCalGas’s Safety Management Systems (SMS) organization, aligned with the American Petroleum Institute (API) 1173 recommended practice for pipeline safety.

1 In developing my request, priority was given to these key safety risks to assess which risk
2 mitigation activities Gas Distribution currently performs and what incremental efforts are needed
3 to further mitigate these risks. While developing the GRC forecasts, SoCalGas evaluated the
4 scope, schedule, resource requirement, and synergies of RAMP-related projects and programs to
5 determine costs already covered in the base year and those that are incremental increases
6 expected in the test year.

7 Mr. Pearson and Mr. Flores (Ex. SCG-03/SDG&E-03, Ch. 2) discuss all of the risks and
8 CFFs included in the 2021 RAMP Reports and the RAMP to GRC integration process.

9 **B. GRC Risk Controls and Mitigations**

10 TABLE MA-6 below provides a narrative summary of the forecasted RAMP-related
11 activities that I sponsor in my testimony.

12 **TABLE MA-6**
13 **Summary of RAMP Risk and CFF Activities**

RAMP ID	Activity	Description
SCG-Risk-2-C01	Locate & Mark Training (MP)	Locate and mark training provides employees who perform locating tasks with the necessary knowledge and operator qualification to locate and mark underground gas facilities, an imperative task to reduce the risk of accidental damage.
SCG-Risk-2-C02	Locate & Mark Training (HP)	Locate and mark training provides employees who perform locating tasks with the necessary knowledge and operator qualification to locate and mark underground gas facilities, an imperative task to reduce the risk of accidental damage.

RAMP ID	Activity	Description
SCG-Risk-2-C03	Locate and Mark Activities (MP)	Locate and Mark Activities include locating and marking underground gas facilities before excavation occurs, observing (stand-by) pipeline excavation activities, and providing staff support for compliance and improvement.
SCG-Risk-2-C04	Locate and Mark Activities (HP)	Locate and Mark Activities include locating and marking underground gas facilities before excavation occurs, observing (stand-by) pipeline excavation activities, and providing staff support for compliance and improvement.
SCG-Risk-2-C05	Locate & Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (MP)	This program consists of local supervisors reviewing SoCalGas Gas Standards with the locate and mark workforce. Employees are required to pass the annual refresher training in order to continue locate and mark activities.
SCG-Risk-2-C06	Locate & Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (HP)	This program consists of local supervisors reviewing SoCalGas Gas Standards with the locate and mark workforce. Employees are required to pass the annual refresher training in order to continue locate and mark activities.
SCG-Risk-2-C13	Locating Equipment (MP)	This control involves providing hardware that is appropriate for rugged outdoor environment that is updated with the latest software to run efficiently and provide correct information to accurately locate underground pipelines.
SCG-Risk-2-C14	Locating Equipment (HP)	This control involves providing hardware that is appropriate for rugged outdoor environment that is updated with the latest software to run efficiently and provide correct information to accurately locate underground pipelines.
SCG-Risk-2-C27	Company Excavator Training (MP)	Company Excavator Training includes the cost of formal training of employees to cover all operational aspects for the safe use of a particular piece of equipment, including the required personal protective equipment, manufacturers recommendations and instructions, and any guidelines and limitations.
SCG-Risk-2-C28	Company Excavator Training (HP)	Company Excavator Training includes the cost of formal training of employees to cover all operational aspects for the safe use of a particular piece of equipment, including the required personal protective equipment, manufacturers recommendations and instructions, and any guidelines and limitations.
SCG-Risk-3-C01	CP Base Activities	CP Base Activities include the monitoring of CP areas, remediation of CP areas that are out of tolerance, and preventative installations to avoid out of tolerance areas.

RAMP ID	Activity	Description
SCG-Risk-3-C02	CP10 Activities	CP10 Activities include the inspection and maintenance of pipeline that is under cathodic protection as prescribed by 49 CFR § 192.465.
SCG-Risk-3-C03	100mV Requalification	100mV Requalification includes the re-evaluation of existing 100mV polarization shift areas at least once every ten years to verify their effectiveness as a measurement for adequate cathodic protection of an area.
SCG-Risk-3-C04	M&R Station and Electronic Pressure Monitor (EPM) Inspection	M&R Station and EPM Inspection includes the inspection and maintenance as preventative measures prescribed within the Code of Federal Regulations.
SCG-Risk-3-C05	Regulator Station Installation & Replacement	Regulator Station Installation & Replacement includes activities to mitigate the top 1% of the regulator stations based on the risk assessment tool.
SCG-Risk-3-C06	MSA Inspection and Maintenance	MSA Inspection and Maintenance target the risk of equipment failures, corrosion, and outside force before operation and safety issues arise.
SCG-Risk-3-C07	EPM Installations & Replacements	EPMs monitor and record system operating pressure and generate alarms when pressure exceed or drop below alarm set points, monitoring for maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) exceedance or under-pressure conditions.
SCG-Risk-3-C08	Leak Survey	Leak Survey consists of a thorough search for gas leak indications in an assigned area and report of all detectable leaks using an approved survey method.
SCG-Risk-3-C09/C10/C11	Pipeline Monitoring (Pipeline Patrol, Bridge & Span Inspections, Unstable Earth Inspection)	Pipeline Monitoring activities include the inspections to observe surface conditions on and adjacent to the pipeline right-of-way for indications of leaks, construction activity, and other factors affecting safety and operation to comply with the Code of Federal Regulations.
SCG-Risk-3-C12	Valve Inspection	Valve maintenance is a program that validates that the valves within the system operate at optimum effectiveness, enhancing public safety by providing SoCalGas with the ability to control the pressure and flow of gas in the system.
SCG-Risk-3-C13	Valve Installs and Replacement	Valve Installs and Replacement include activities to remediate any critical valves found inoperable.
SCG-Risk-3-C14	Cathodic Protection – Install / Replace Impressed Current Systems	Cathodic Protection – Install / Replace Impressed Current Systems includes activities to reduce corrosion on the pipeline system utilizing a rectifier and sacrificial anodes as primary components in the system.
SCG-Risk-3-C15	Company Crew & Contractor Inspections	Company Authorized Representatives inspect and score construction work performed by SoCalGas and

RAMP ID	Activity	Description
	on O&M & Capital Pipeline Jobs	contractors to monitor that Company quality standards are met.
SCG-Risk-3-C16	Service Replacements – Leakage, Abnormal Op. Conditions, CP Related	Service Replacements include the replacements due to leakage and anticipated leakages, defects, corrosion, deterioration of pipes, and to meet cathodic protection mandates.
SCG-Risk-3-C17	Main & Service Leak Repair	Main & Service Leak Repair establishes guidelines and requirements for assessing the degree of hazard and coding of leaks or leak indications found on the Company's belowground piping system, and actions required to provide for public safety and repair of the leak as required by SoCalGas's Gas Standards.
SCG-Risk-3-C18	Residential Meter Protection Program	The Residential Meter Protection Project (RMPP) addresses the prevention of potential vehicular damage associated with above-ground distribution facilities at residential properties.
SCG-Risk-3-C19	Main Replacements – Leakage, Abnormal Op. Conditions, CP Related	Main Replacements include the replacements due to leakage and anticipated leakages, defects, corrosion, deterioration of pipes, and to meet cathodic protection mandates.
SCG-Risk-3-C24	CCM SCG Distribution Field Asset Real-Time Monitoring and Control Site Installations / Upgrades and New Control Room Technologies	The Control Center Modernization (CCM) project will enhance distribution field assets by installing control and real-time pressure monitoring capabilities and implementing control room technologies.
SCG-Risk-3-C32	Safety Related Field Orders	Safety Related Field Orders include activities that the field service technicians perform to maintain safe operations of Company facilities.
SCG-Risk-5-C06	Personal Protection Equipment	The procurement and usage of Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) is a fundamental aspect of how SoCalGas conducts operations and maintains the safety of its employees.
SCG-CFF-1-7	Establish an Enterprise Asset Management Operating Model	The Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) operating model includes the implementation and training of risk-based decision-making within Gas Distribution.

1 These activities are discussed further below in Sections IV and VI, as well as in my
2 workpapers. For additional information and a roadmap, please refer to Appendix B, which
3 contains a table identifying by workpaper the TY 2024 forecast dollars associated with activities
4 in the 2021 RAMP Report that are discussed in this testimony.

1 The RAMP risk mitigation efforts are associated with the size of the Gas Distribution
2 system (*i.e.*, footage of main and number of services) and specific actions, such as programs,
3 projects, processes, and technology. For each of these mitigation efforts, an evaluation was
4 made to determine the portion, if any, that was already performed as part of historical activities
5 (*i.e.*, embedded base costs) and the portion, if any, that was incremental to base year activities.
6 Furthermore, for the incremental activities, a review was completed to determine if any portion
7 of incremental activity was part of the workgroup’s base forecast methodology. The result is
8 what SoCalGas considers to be a true representation of incremental increases over the base year.

9 My incremental request supports the ongoing management of these risks that could pose
10 significant safety, reliability, and financial consequences.

11 C. Changes from RAMP Report

12 As discussed in more detail in the RAMP to GRC Integration testimony of Messrs.
13 Pearson and Flores (Ex. SCG-03/SDG&E-03, Ch. 2), in the RAMP Proceeding, the
14 Commission’s Safety Policy Division (SPD) and intervenors provided feedback on the
15 Companies’ 2021 RAMP Reports. Appendix B in Ex. SCG-03/SDG&E-03, Ch. 2 provides a
16 complete list of the feedback and recommendations received and the Companies’ responses.

17 Other than as discussed below, the RAMP-related activities described in my GRC
18 testimony are consistent with the activities presented in the 2021 RAMP Report. General
19 changes to risks scores or Risk Spend Efficiency (RSE) values are primarily due to changes in
20 the Multi-Attribute Value Framework (MAVF) and RSE methodology, as discussed in the
21 RAMP to GRC Integration testimony.

22 Changes from the 2021 RAMP Report presented in my testimony, including updates to
23 forecasts and the amount and timing of planned work, are summarized as follows:

- 24 • In response to stakeholder feedback received in the RAMP Proceeding, SoCalGas
25 performed additional “tranching” analysis at a more granular level for some of the
26 risk mitigations described in my testimony.¹¹ SoCalGas identified five new
27 tranches in this GRC for High Pressure Supply Lines, Medium Pressure Mains –
28 Plastic, Medium Pressure Mains – Steel, Medium Pressure Services – Plastic,

¹¹ “Tranching” refers to a logical disaggregation of a group of assets (physical or human) or systems into subgroups with like characteristics for purposes of risk assessment. D.18-12-014 at 18.

1 Medium Pressure Services – Steel, and Meter and Beyond the Meter, as compared
2 to the 2021 RAMP Report. In addition, for some of the risk mitigations that
3 depend on pressure only, SoCalGas utilized High Pressure Supply Lines and
4 Medium Pressure Mains – Plastic & Steel as the two tranches.

- 5 • SCG-Risk-3 C16, initially named Cathodic Protection (CP) 10 Service
6 Replacements,¹² has been renamed to Service Replacements – Leakage,
7 Abnormal Operating Conditions, CP Related, and its scope has been extended to
8 include additional risks associated with the service replacements, including
9 leakage, abnormal operating conditions, and encroachment. This is consistent
10 with the scope of Main Replacements – Leakage, Abnormal Operating
11 Conditions, CP Related (SCG-Risk-3 C19), as both main and services are
12 replaced due to leakage and anticipated leakages, defects, corrosion, deterioration,
13 and any other abnormal operating conditions, critical to sustain operational
14 reliability and public safety.
- 15 • Activities for Excess Flow Valve or Curb Valve Installation (SCG-Risk-2 C24)
16 and Warning Mesh (SCG-Risk-2 C29 & C30) were presented as discrete controls
17 in the 2021 RAMP Report; however, for purposes of the GRC, SoCalGas has
18 incorporated these activities into those various capital work categories discussed
19 in my testimony.

20 **III. SUSTAINABILITY AND SAFETY CULTURE**

21 Sustainability at SoCalGas focuses on continuous improvement, innovation, and
22 partnerships to advance California’s climate objectives incorporating holistic and sustainable
23 business practices and approaches. SoCalGas’s sustainability strategy, ASPIRE 2045, integrates
24 five key focus areas across the Company’s operations to promote the public interest, and the
25 wellbeing of utility customers, employees, and other stakeholders. Please refer to the
26 Sustainability and Climate Change Policy testimony of Ms. Sim and Mr. Peress (Ex. SCG-02)
27 for a more detailed discussion of SoCalGas’s sustainability and climate policies.

¹² A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-21.

1 Safety is foundational to SoCalGas and SoCalGas’s sustainability strategy. As the
2 nation’s largest gas distribution utility, the safety of SoCalGas’s customers, employees,
3 contractors, system, and the communities served has been – and will remain – a fundamental
4 value for the Company and is interwoven in everything SoCalGas does. This safety-first culture
5 is embedded in every aspect of SoCalGas’s business. The tradition of providing safe and reliable
6 service spans 150 years of the Company’s history and is summarized in SoCalGas’s Leadership
7 Commitment statement, which is endorsed by the entire senior management team:

8 *SoCalGas leadership is fully committed to safety as a core value. SoCalGas’s*
9 *Executive Leadership is responsible for overseeing reported safety concerns and*
10 *promoting a strong, positive safety culture and an environment of trust that*
11 *includes empowering employees to identify risks and to “Stop the Job.”*

12 SoCalGas’s approach to safety is one of continuous learning and improvement where all
13 employees and contractors are encouraged and expected to engage in areas of opportunity for
14 learning and promote open dialogue where learning can take place. To learn about SoCalGas’s
15 overall safety approach please see the Safety & Risk Management Systems testimony of Ms.
16 Master (Ex. SCG-27).

17 The activities described in this testimony advance the state’s climate goals and align with
18 SoCalGas’s sustainability priorities. The distribution system supports SoCalGas’s ability to
19 provide continuous service and transport capacity, safeguarding against interruption of service to
20 customers. The underground pipeline infrastructure remains resilient to extreme weather
21 conditions while providing service to power plants and fuel cell systems at some critical facilities
22 for back-up power in the event of an electrical outage.

23 In addition, the gas distribution system is necessary in reducing carbon intensity and
24 achieving net zero. To meet California’s environmental goals, the distribution system has the
25 potential to deliver renewable natural gas, non-greenhouse gas emitting fuels such as hydrogen,
26 and captured carbon to homes and businesses. Surveying and repairing all leaks within the
27 system in a timely manner, responding to the increasing number of USA tickets, and replacing
28 pipelines to enhance the infrastructure for current customers and demand, as well as preparing it
29 for the safe and reliable delivery of clean energy will drive progress in the areas of accelerating
30 the transition to clean energy, protecting the climate, and improving air quality in communities.

1 SoCalGas’s longstanding commitment to safety focuses on three primary areas – (1)
2 employee/contractor safety, (2) customer/public safety, and (3) the safety of the gas delivery
3 system. This safety focus is embedded in what SoCalGas does and is the foundation of who
4 SoCalGas is – from initial employee training, to the installation, operation, and maintenance of
5 SoCalGas’s utility infrastructure, and to its commitment to provide safe, clean, and reliable
6 service to customers at reasonable rates. SoCalGas regularly assesses its safety culture and
7 encourages two-way communication between employees and management as a means of
8 identifying and managing safety risks. In addition to the reporting of pipeline and occupational
9 safety incidents, there are multiple methods for employees to report close calls/near misses. At
10 SoCalGas, safety is a core value so the Company provides all employees with the training
11 necessary to safely perform their job responsibilities, such as the continuous Fleet Defense
12 course, regular discussion on Illness Prevention, regular enforcement of “Stop the Job”, and the
13 importance of using Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

14 Public safety is another top priority for SoCalGas. Gas Distribution O&M covers the
15 management of the programs designed to mitigate the frequency and impact of excavation
16 damages. Additionally, SoCalGas responds to any emergencies to its infrastructure. The
17 Emergency Operations Center, the Regional Emergency Operations Centers, and the
18 Transmission Command Center activate as needed to monitor, coordinate, communicate, and
19 support the field crews and personnel responding to emergencies.

20 SoCalGas takes an integrated approach to pipeline safety and integrity, beginning with
21 the design and the construction of facilities, followed by continual evaluation and improvement
22 of the operations and maintenance activities, public communication and awareness, emergency
23 response, safety programs and practices, implementation of new technologies, the defined
24 procurement processes that facilitate materials traceability, and a workplace that encourages
25 continual open and informal discussion of safety-related issues. On a daily basis, O&M and
26 capital work elements are managed based on a variety of risk factors and work drivers, such as
27 federal and state regulatory requirements, customer and pipeline growth expectations, franchise
28 obligations, permitting requirements, and conditions found during inspections. These work
29 elements are prioritized first, based on immediate safety and compliance considerations, and
30 then, work is actively prioritized considering factors such as regulatory compliance deadlines,

1 customer scheduling requirements, and overall infrastructure condition. Safety and compliance
2 considerations are captured throughout the Company's policies and procedures.

3 Generally, examples of O&M activities categorized as safety and compliance include:
4 leak survey and patrols; leak repairs; locate and mark, stand-by observations, and depth checks;
5 inspections of valves, bridges, spans, and M&R facilities; and maintenance of cathodic
6 protection systems. These elements are generally prioritized ahead of work that can be safely
7 managed to occur within a more flexible schedule. For example, in the case of Code 1
8 (hazardous) leaks, Gas Distribution crews are required to take immediate and continuous action
9 until the hazard has been mitigated. Activities with more flexible schedules that are also
10 required to safeguard the integrity of the pipeline system include: main and service alterations;
11 compliance work self-audits; and employee training. Additionally, there are several support
12 activities necessary to complete work. These include: dispatch and work scheduling;
13 supervision; technical support; tools; technology systems; and quality assurance.

14 In addition to the O&M activities, SoCalGas executes a variety of capital improvements,
15 including pressure betterment projects to improve areas of low pressure, pipeline renewals to
16 replace pipelines or obsolete equipment, installations and replacements of cathodic protection
17 systems, and the purchase of electronic monitoring devices for pressure tracking to maintain safe
18 and reliable service. The specific factors considered in the prioritization process of capital work
19 that is performed to mitigate these RAMP risks may vary depending on the type of project. The
20 prioritization of pipeline projects (e.g., mains, services, cathodic protection, valves, and regulator
21 station replacements) is driven by a review of maintenance activities and findings, results of field
22 workforce inspections, and records of condition. These inspection evaluation elements are some
23 of the factors used to determine the replacement needs.

24 Other factors considered for the replacement of assets include the age of the
25 infrastructure, general equipment reliability, and/or design obsolescence. In addition, during the
26 evaluation of distribution main and service replacements, field and technical staff consider many
27 factors, including the cost of repair versus that of replacement, pipe condition, and results from a
28 risk model used, to help assess the risk-rank of pipeline segments.

29 Since capital work is dynamic, ongoing assessment of system operations is necessary.
30 For example, construction timelines can be affected by permitting, material availability,
31 customer schedules, other construction-related factors, and/or additional work requirements that

1 may arise throughout the year in response to maintenance, inspection, and other routine
2 activities. These real-time operational situations are considered when evaluating and
3 subsequently addressing daily distribution pipeline safety and reliability risks.

4 SoCalGas understands its responsibilities and objectives to create an effective safety
5 culture and does so by building and maintaining a qualified workforce and by mitigating risks
6 associated with public and employee safety hazards, system integrity, and reliability. The
7 OpQual program in Gas Distribution addresses employee training, qualifications, and work
8 quality. It is an integral part of an overall workforce proficiency effort and key to SoCalGas's
9 safety culture. OpQual compliance is closely monitored and employees are trained as significant
10 changes occur. The OpQual program aligns with the recommendations by CPUC auditors and
11 industry leading practices, and it complies with SB 705, which requires pipeline operators to
12 establish and update a Gas Safety Plan that is consistent with leading practices and federal
13 statutes. These activities will drive progress in the area of achieving world-class safety. Refer to
14 the witness testimony of Ms. Master (Ex. SCG-27) for additional details.

15 **IV. NON-SHARED COSTS**

16 "Non-Shared Services" are activities that are performed by a utility solely for its own
17 benefit. Corporate Center provides certain services to the utilities and to other subsidiaries. For
18 purposes of GRC, SoCalGas treats costs for services received from Corporate Center as Non-
19 Shared Services costs, consistent with any other outside vendor costs incurred by the utility.

20 Spending to comply with federal Distribution Integrity Management Program (DIMP)
21 regulations governing distribution pipeline integrity is addressed by Ms. Kitson and Mr. Sera
22 (Ex. SCG-09). Spending associated with gas operations staff support, including formal training
23 for Gas Distribution; Gas Standards development and maintenance; the management of the
24 Damage Prevention and Public Awareness Programs; tools and technology research and
25 implementation; and OpQual program management is addressed by Mr. Rawls (Ex. SCG-05).
26 Spending associated with the operations staff support of enterprise systems (GIS, Click, SAP,
27 etc.) is addressed by Ms. Ballard (Ex. SCG-21, Ch. 2).

28 Unique cost centers are used to record the cost of O&M activities performed within Gas
29 Distribution operations. Collectively, approximately 184 cost centers are used in recording the
30 costs presented within this testimony. To facilitate the analysis of historical spending and to

1 complete an evaluation of the projected expenditures, the cost centers are aggregated into
2 “workgroups” representing similar functions and/or having similar cost drivers. These 184 cost
3 centers are thus aggregated into 12 groups, which are reviewed within this testimony under the
4 following categories:

- 5 • Field Operations and Maintenance;
- 6 • Asset Management;
- 7 • Operations and Management; and
- 8 • Regional Public Affairs

9 In preparing projections for the TY 2024 forecast, SoCalGas Gas Distribution reviewed
10 the historical spending levels, including the units of work, and developed an assessment of the
11 future needs and the associated risks. This analysis entailed a review of the historical 2017
12 through 2021 spending and consideration of the underlying cost drivers. Depending on the
13 future expectations of the underlying cost drivers, a primary forecast methodology was selected.
14 The selected methods include forecasting based on the historical averages, simple linear trending
15 of the historical data, and 2021 adjusted recorded base year spending. In addition, incremental
16 work above the historical spending levels to maintain the safe and reliable operation of the
17 distribution system and to support the work processes were identified. An analytical calculation
18 was then performed to determine the funding of these new or more extensive work elements.
19 The overall result is a forecast that has its foundation based on the historical representation, to
20 which the incremental expenses have been added.

21 In summary, Gas Distribution requests that the Commission adopt a TY 2024 forecast of
22 O&M expense for non-shared services of \$167,8808,017,000. This is a decrease of \$2,879,000
23 over the 2021 adjusted recorded base. This decrease is the result of efficiencies identified and an
24 acceleration of leak repairs from the SB1371 Emissions Strategy Program (ESP), which would
25 otherwise result in costs incurred by Gas Distribution base O&M. TABLE MA-7 summarizes
26 the total non-shared O&M forecasts for the listed cost categories.

1
2

**TABLE MA-7
Non-Shared O&M Summary of Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
Categories of Management	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	143,027	136,577	-6,450
B. Asset Management	13,119	15,691	2,572
C. Operations and Management	10,768	11,642	874
D. Regional Public Affairs	3,845,982	3,970,4107	125
Total Non-Shared Services	170,759,896	167,880,8017	-2,879

3 The Commission should find this forecast reasonable and fully justified in that: (1) the
4 activities support continued delivery of clean, safe and reliable service; (2) the activities are
5 consistent with local, state, and federal regulations; (3) the activities respond to the operations,
6 maintenance, and construction needs associated with the projected growth demands of city,
7 county, and state agencies; (4) the forecast amounts are reasonable in light of the historical
8 spending and the anticipated work; and (5) the activities support SoCalGas’s commitment to
9 mitigate risk associated with hazards to public and employee safety, infrastructure integrity, and
10 system reliability.

11 **A. FIELD OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

12
13

**TABLE MA-8
Non-Shared O&M Summary of Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
1. Field Support	18,401	22,194	3,793
2. Leak Survey	10,448	7,548	-2,900
3. R - Locate & Mark	19,092	21,301	2,209
4. Main Maintenance	15,362	8,957	-6,405
5. Service Maintenance	5,790	5,004	-786
6. Tools Fittings & Materials	20,555	24,728	4,173
7. Leakage	25,638	17,214	-8,424
8. Measurement & Regulation	10,402	11,150	748
9. Cathodic Protection	17,339	18,481	1,142
Total	143,027	136,577	-6,450

Included in this section of my testimony are the activities and the associated O&M expenses to address the physical condition of the gas distribution system. Gas distribution activities are performed from a regional organizational structure. Similar activities are completed at 52 operating bases located throughout the 24,000 square-mile service territory. The activities completed at these operating bases form the essence of the Field Operations and Maintenance category. These activities can be described as preventative, corrective, or supportive in nature. Preventative work is generally completed on a scheduled basis. It includes the activities and associated costs presented within the workgroups of Leak Survey, Locate and Mark, and Measurement & Regulation. Corrective work is generally reactive to a situation or a facility condition. This includes the activities and the associated costs presented in the workgroups of Main Maintenance, Service Maintenance, Leakage, and Cathodic Protection. Finally, supportive elements are necessary to complete work assignments and include the activities and the associated costs presented in the workgroups of Field Support and Tools, Fittings, and Materials.

1. LEAK SURVEY

Recorded to this workgroup are the labor and non-labor expenses associated with federal and state pipeline safety regulations,¹³ which requires SoCalGas to survey its distribution system for leakage. TABLE MA-9 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs associated with Leak Survey activities.

**TABLE MA-9
Leak Survey**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
2. Leak Survey	10,448	7,548	-2,900

¹³ 49 CFR § 192.723 (Distribution systems: Leakage surveys); GO 112-F.

1 **a. Description of Costs and Activities**

2 SoCalGas pipelines are routinely leak surveyed at intervals of one or five years or
3 multiple times per year. The frequency of this survey is determined by the pipe material
4 involved (i.e., plastic or steel), the operating pressure, the cathodic protection of the pipe, and the
5 proximity of the pipe to various population densities. For example, annual surveys are scheduled
6 in business districts, which are defined as a principal business area in a community where large
7 numbers of people regularly congregate to engage in business activities, and near public service
8 establishments, such as schools, churches, and hospitals.¹⁴ Five-year survey cycles are typically
9 used for plastic and cathodically protected steel mains and services installed in residential areas.
10 SoCalGas has accelerated leak surveying of pre-1986 plastic pipe (Aldyl-A) from a five-year
11 cycle to an annual cycle. Aldyl-A is a polyethylene plastic pipe material widely used in the gas
12 industry. Early vintages of this material (1970s and 1980s) can experience brittleness as it ages,
13 increasing the risk for leakage. SoCalGas has also increased the survey cycles for all
14 cathodically unprotected mains and services from a three-year cycle to an annual cycle.

15 In addition to the routine leak surveys, the Company performs special leak surveys, as
16 needed, and on more frequent cycles than those discussed above (*e.g.*, two, three, or six months).
17 Examples of this work include conducting leak surveys ahead of street improvements to address
18 pending leaks prior to street moratoriums; after the occurrence of any significant incident (*e.g.*,
19 train derailment, explosion, earthquake, flooding, landslides, etc.) over or adjacent to high-
20 pressure pipelines or related facilities; when increasing the MAOP of a pipeline; when routine
21 survey requirements are not considered adequate because of pipe condition or limited
22 opportunity for gas to vent safely; or when there is a need to monitor pipe condition for special
23 situations, such as material evaluations. During the survey, the field employee patrols above the
24 identified location of SoCalGas’s distribution subsurface main and service pipelines with a leak
25 detector to identify, classify, and generate an immediate repair work order, when necessary.
26 SoCalGas currently has approximately 101,603 miles of main and service pipeline that require
27 leak survey.

28 Included in the Leak Survey workgroup is the forecasted expenditures and the associated
29 work units of the RAMP Leak Survey activity (SCG-Risk-3-C08). The leak survey cost supports

¹⁴ 49 CFR § 192.723.

1 the safety and reliability of SoCalGas’s system by performing the fundamental compliance safety
 2 process of leak surveying pipelines to monitor for leakage in the pipeline system. Furthermore,
 3 this activity supports SoCalGas’s commitment to Sustainability as identifying and fixing leaks on
 4 the pipeline system is an important part of SoCalGas’s goal to achieve net zero carbon emissions
 5 by 2045. Accordingly, this workgroup in its entirety, aligns with a RAMP activity.

6 TABLE MA-10 below provides the RAMP activity, the forecast, and the RSE for this
 7 workpaper. For additional details on this RAMP activity, please refer to my workpapers SCG-
 8 04-WP 2GD001.000.

9 **TABLE MA-10**
 10 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 11 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE ¹⁵
2GD001	SCG-Risk-3-C08	Leak Survey	\$10,447	\$ 7,547	-\$2,900	-
		Sub-Total		\$ 7,547		

12 **b. Forecast Method**

13 SoCalGas increased the survey cycle frequency for DOT-T defined High Pressure
 14 pipelines to semi-annually and quarterly (depending on class location) from annual to comply
 15 with added requirements in GO 112-F. SoCalGas has also increased survey cycle requirements
 16 for all pre-1986 plastic pipe (Aldyl-A) from a five-year survey cycle to an annual cycle and
 17 increased the survey cycle for cathodically unprotected steel pipe from three years to one year.
 18 SoCalGas also made efforts to level the leak survey footage throughout the months of the year
 19 and between different years within the survey cycles to remove any spikes in survey footage
 20 from month to month and between different years. TABLE MA-11 below shows the annual
 21 distribution pipe leak surveyed by year. Given these previous efforts, SoCalGas has chosen a
 22 base year forecast to forecast the base spending for the leak survey work. This forecast
 23 methodology best captures the changes in work described above. Additionally, SoCalGas

¹⁵ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-WP.

1 anticipates efficiencies through improved scheduling processes which will lower overall costs in
 2 this workgroup.

3 **TABLE MA-11**
 4 **Annual Distribution Pipe Leak Surveyed by Year**

Year	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Footage Surveyed	156,995,777	178,588,304	174,379,309	188,681,750	190,116,919

5 To concentrate personnel on the task of leak survey and maintain costs at a reasonable
 6 level, SoCalGas has created a position of Leak Survey Technician that is at a level below the
 7 current Construction Technician, who generally performs this task at this time. SoCalGas will be
 8 adding 40 Leak Survey Technicians in 2022 and will be adding 40 light duty trucks to support
 9 the Leak Survey Technicians. The costs associated with these vehicles are discussed by Mr.
 10 Franco (ex. SCG-18). A reduction of \$2,900,000 was made below the 2021 adjusted recorded
 11 base for TY 2024. Below is a description of the reduction.

12 **i. Leak Survey Improvement**

13 A net benefit of \$2,900,000 is included in the TY 2024 request for Leak Survey.
 14 SoCalGas implemented process improvements that focus on innovating and modernizing the
 15 current processes to strengthen the impact of the work. Specifically, Gas Distribution has been
 16 identifying ways to increase the efficiency of scheduling and work execution in the field for
 17 O&M activities. SoCalGas has identified ways to eliminate down time of the Leak Survey
 18 Technicians through various innovative techniques.¹⁶ TABLE MA-12 provides a summary of
 19 the benefit cost efficiencies.

20 **TABLE MA-12**
 21 **Leak Survey Improvement Benefit Savings (-)**

Leak Survey Improvement (In 2021 \$) - Benefit Savings (-)	Estimated 2022 (000s)	Estimated 2023 (000s)	Estimated 2024 (000s)
Leak Survey - Benefit Savings	2,900	2,900	2,900

¹⁶ Transforming Our Business (TOB) is a process improvement effort at SoCalGas, undertaken to support SoCalGas’s mission to build the cleanest, safest, most innovative energy company in America.

1 **c. Cost Drivers**

2 Costs incurred in this workgroup are primarily related to the amount of footage requiring
3 leak survey. As previously mentioned, SoCalGas has increased survey cycles for high-pressure
4 pipelines and for pre-1986 pipes. Efforts have also been made to level the leak survey footage
5 from month to month and from year to year. Also, a new lower-level position of Leak Survey
6 Technician has been added to help keep costs at consistent levels. Efficiencies gained through
7 scheduling will serve to bring costs down below current levels.

8 **2. LOCATE AND MARK**

9 Locate and Mark is a process mandated by 49 CFR § 192 and California’s “One-Call”
10 statute,¹⁷ which requires the owner of the underground facilities to identify their substructures at
11 locations of planned excavations. TABLE MA-13 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M
12 costs associated with Locate and Mark activities.

13 **TABLE MA-13**
14 **Locate and Mark**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted- Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
3. R - Locate & Mark	19,092	21,301	2,209

15 **a. Description of Costs and Activities**

16 The activities completed under this cost workgroup are preventative in nature and are
17 required to avert damages caused by excavators working near gas underground substructures.

18 This work is primarily comprised of:

- 19 • Locating and marking SoCalGas’s underground pipelines;
- 20 • Conducting job observations;
- 21 • Performing pothole operations; and
- 22 • Performing depth checks.

¹⁷ See Cal. Gov’t Code § 4216, et seq.

1 notification to USA generates a formal request sent to SoCalGas, known as a USA ticket, to
2 locate and mark the existing gas facilities. USA markings are used by the requesting agency to
3 establish if the underground facilities pose a conflict with proposed plans. If needed, a small
4 excavation may be done to visually verify the exact location of any facilities indicated at that
5 location.

6 The fourth damage prevention activity included in this workgroup is referred to as a
7 “depth check”. This entails excavating over SoCalGas’s underground pipelines in advance of
8 specific construction projects to identify their elevation. This information is often required in
9 advance of a municipal construction project to avoid conflicts with, and potential relocation of,
10 SoCalGas’s existing underground pipelines. If the depth information is known, there are often
11 ways to negotiate the design changes to avoid costly relocation requirements.

12 In 2016, the California Governor signed SB 661, named the Dig Safe Act of 2016, which
13 added enforcement to the digging law by establishing the California Underground Facilities Safe
14 Excavation Board. The Board is authorized to take action against those parties who violate the
15 excavation law under California Code Section 4216. The Dig Safe Act is expected to continue to
16 require more excavators to notify USA, which will add upward pressure to an already increasing
17 USA ticket volume in California. In 2021, SB 297, Subsurface Installations: Penalties, was
18 passed, which enacts the Wade Kilpatrick Gas Safety and Workforce Adequacy act of 2021. SB
19 297 prescribes a civil penalty of up to \$100,000 to be imposed on an operator or excavator who
20 knowingly and willfully violates provisions relating to excavations and subsurface installations
21 and damages a gas or hazardous liquid pipeline subsurface installation in a way that results in the
22 escape of any flammable, toxic, or corrosive gas or liquid. SoCalGas anticipates that this Senate
23 Bill, along with previous legislation and efforts by SoCalGas to advertise the use of calling “one-
24 call” before digging, will have a significant impact on the amount of USA tickets called in over
25 the forecast period. As a result, more employees will be needed to perform Locate and Mark
26 activities in order for the Company to meet the increasing USA ticket demands and prevent
27 marking delays.

28 Other notable impacts of the Dig Safe Act include the requirement for marking the
29 presence of known abandoned lines and keeping abandoned line records, which will continue to
30 increase the time spent locating each ticket and create additional work for supporting activities.
31 Damages resulting from excavation activity is a RAMP risk and represents a great safety threat

1 to SoCalGas’s pipeline infrastructure, with potential for catastrophic consequences to public
 2 safety. SoCalGas manages the risk of third-party dig-ins through mitigation actions that have
 3 been developed and implemented over many years, including locate and mark activities.²¹
 4 Properly locating and marking gas facilities, as well as performing job observations and depth
 5 checks, are activities completed to avert damage by third-party excavators that can interrupt gas
 6 service. Furthermore, the completion of this work provides important information to safeguard
 7 those working around gas facilities and to protect the integrity and reliability of the pipeline
 8 system.

9 Included in the Locate and Mark workgroup is the forecasted expenditures and the
 10 associated work units of the following RAMP activities: (1) Locate and Mark Activities (MP)
 11 (SCG-Risk-2-C03), and (2) Locate and Mark Activities (HP) (SCG-Risk-2-C04) identified in the
 12 2021 RAMP Report. Accordingly, this workgroup in its entirety, aligns with a RAMP activity.

13 TABLE MA-15 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecast, and
 14 the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my
 15 workpapers SCG-04-WP 2GD002.000.

16 **TABLE MA-15**
 17 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 18 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE
2GD002	SCG-Risk-2-C03	Locate and Mark Activities (MP)	\$17,756	\$19,810	\$2,054	14
2GD002	SCG-Risk-2-C04	Locate and Mark Activities (HP)	\$1,336	\$1,491	\$155	98
		Sub-Total		\$ 21,301		

19 SoCalGas requests a two-way balancing account for this workpaper due to new
 20 regulations (SB 297), which will have the effect of increasing SoCalGas’s locate and mark
 21 activities, and the uncertainty surrounding just how much the activities will increase. These

²¹ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-2 SCG-2-14.

1 costs will be balanced and recorded in a regulatory balancing account, Locate and Mark
2 Balancing Account (LMBA), which is discussed by Ms. Yu (Ex. SCG-38). A two-way
3 balancing account gives SoCalGas sufficient flexibility to perform the necessary locate and mark
4 work and at the same time allows unspent funds to be returned to ratepayers.

5 **b. Forecast Method**

6 In developing the TY 2024 forecast, the historical expenditures and the associated work
7 units for 2017 through 2021 were evaluated. As previously discussed, one of the cost drivers for
8 locate and mark work are changes in federal, state, and local regulations and requirements that
9 increase the number of tickets, size of work area, and time on premise. Furthermore, the locate
10 and mark activity is driven by general construction activity in public and private rights-of-way
11 and customer growth, which generally fluctuate with economic conditions. For these reasons,
12 the locate and mark forecast is based on the linear trend observed during the last three years
13 (2019 through 2021). Using an average or base year forecast would not appropriately account
14 for the increase in work anticipated over the forecast period, as implementation activities
15 associated with new requirements and construction activities continue to increase. The three-
16 year (2019-2021) linear trend forecast results in a \$2,209,000 increase from the 2021 adjusted
17 recorded base in TY 2024.

18 **c. Cost Drivers**

19 The common drivers for the four damage prevention activities in this workgroup are
20 changes to federal, state, and local regulations and requirements, as well as the level of general
21 construction and development activity in the public and private sectors. Examples of these types
22 of construction activities include private construction projects, such as commercial and industrial
23 centers, strip malls, residential remodeling projects; and city, county, and state projects, such as
24 freeway and street improvements, and storm drain and sewer work. In addition, as SoCalGas's
25 infrastructure expands into outlying areas to provide service to new residential developments,
26 increased activity follows as developers move in to construct schools, shops, restaurants, etc. to
27 meet the needs of those new communities.

28 Federal, state, and local agencies continue to impose new, and often more stringent,
29 operating conditions that can result in increased cost pressures to maintain the gas distribution

1 system. Increasing permit costs and construction requirements, such as engineered traffic control
 2 plans, additional paving requirements, and a growing trend towards restricted working hours,
 3 will increase SoCalGas’s expenses when excavating for depth to identify elevation data of
 4 SoCalGas’s facilities in public rights-of-way in advance of construction projects.

5 **3. MEASUREMENT & REGULATION (M&R)**

6 Recorded to this workgroup are labor and non-labor expenses for maintaining and
 7 operating regulator stations, medium and large MSAs (also known as customer meters), and
 8 associated components. TABLE MA-16 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs
 9 associated with M&R activities.

10 **TABLE MA-16**
 11 **M&R**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted- Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
8. Measurement & Regulation	10,402	11,150	748

12 **a. Description of Costs and Activities**

13 M&R activities focus primarily on maintaining and operating approximately 1,951
 14 regulator stations and approximately 102,010 medium and large customer MSAs in the
 15 SoCalGas service territory. Regulator stations reduce the pressure of gas entering the
 16 distribution system from high-pressure pipelines to provide lower pressures to the distribution
 17 pipeline network. Medium and large customers MSAs require routine maintenance of the
 18 meters, regulators, and other components to meet customers’ capacity requirements and to
 19 measure gas volume accurately.

20 Federal pipeline safety regulation 49 CFR § 192.739(a) (Pressure Limiting and
 21 Regulating Stations: Inspection and Testing) requires annual inspection and maintenance of all
 22 regulator stations to maintain these devices in good mechanical condition. Pressure checks are
 23 done to verify that the station’s pressure protection devices perform as designed. If a station
 24 does not perform properly, internal maintenance and inspections are conducted. This consists of
 25 disassembling the regulator devices and inspecting the internal components for worn or damaged
 26 parts. The regulator is cleaned and inspected for corrosion and any faulty parts are replaced. As

1 regulator stations age, their parts and equipment begin to wear, malfunction, and are hard to
2 disassemble, increasing maintenance requirements.

3 GO 58-A requires routine maintenance on medium and large MSAs. This General Order
4 requires that meters, regulators, and other components be maintained, repaired, and tested
5 periodically to meet customers' capacity requirements and to measure gas volume accurately.
6 To maintain measurement accuracy, meters are subject to Planned Meter Changeouts (PMC) or
7 are periodically tested, as prescribed in Section 13 of GO 58-A. If an Electronic Pressure
8 Corrector is used for gas measurement, it is also subject to periodic inspection. An Electronic
9 Pressure Corrector work order includes checks on calibration, configuration, battery condition,
10 communication, and wiring. If the MSA is housed in a vault, the vault needs to be inspected, and
11 repaired, if necessary, to protect the MSA.

12 Regulator stations are critical control elements in the gas distribution system. Failure of a
13 regulator station could result in under- or over-pressurization of the gas distribution system,
14 resulting in reduced service to customers and/or jeopardizing public safety. Therefore, proactive
15 maintenance of these facilities is a priority.

16 Furthermore, valves maintained within this workgroup have several important purposes
17 including: fire valves at regulator stations to isolate the high and medium-pressure systems;
18 emergency valves to isolate segments of pipelines in case of pipe damage or for operational
19 purposes; and isolation valves to segment portions of the system in the event of a widespread
20 emergency, such as an earthquake. Expenses for the inspection and calibration of electronic
21 pressure monitors used to measure and record distribution system pressures are also included.
22 The costs in this workgroup support the safety and reliability of SoCalGas's system, as well as
23 compliance activities required by governmental regulations. Furthermore, the activities covered
24 in this workgroup support SoCalGas's commitment to mitigate risks associated with hazards to
25 the medium-pressure pipeline system.

26 **i. RAMP Activities**

27 Included in the Measurement and Regulation workgroup is the forecasted expenditures
28 and the associated work units of the following activities: (1) M&R Station and EPM Inspection
29 and Maintenance (SCG-Risk-3-C04), and (2) MSA Inspection and Maintenance (SCG-Risk-3-
30 C06).

1 Regulator stations reduce the pressure of gas entering the distribution system from high-
 2 pressure to provide a lower pressure to be used on the distribution pipeline system. A failure of a
 3 regulator station due to mechanical failure, corrosion, contamination, or other cause could result
 4 in over-pressurization of the gas distribution system, which may compromise the integrity of
 5 medium pressure pipelines and/or jeopardize public safety resulting from potential under- or
 6 over-pressure events.

7 MSA inspection and maintenance activities include maintaining, inspecting, or replacing
 8 approximately ten percent of the total 102,010 medium and large M&R MSAs in the SoCalGas
 9 service territory. The MSAs reduce the pressure of natural gas and measure the volume of
 10 natural gas delivered to the customer.

11 TABLE MA-17 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecast, and
 12 the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my
 13 workpapers SCG-04-WP 2GD007.000.

14 **TABLE MA-17**
 15 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 16 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE ²²
2GD007	SCG-Risk-3-C04	M&R Station and EPM Inspection	\$4,242	\$4,242	\$0	-
2GD007	SCG-Risk-3-C06	MSA Inspection and Maintenance	\$1,447	\$1,447	\$0	130
		Sub-Total		\$ 5,689		

17 **b. Forecast Method**

18 In developing the TY 2024 forecast, SoCalGas evaluated the historical expenditures for
 19 2017 through 2021 and the cost drivers for the M&R workgroup. The expenses in this
 20 workgroup are mostly maintenance in nature and are based on the current assets in the system.
 21 For this reason, SoCalGas considers the most recent activity level to be representative of future

²² Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-WP.

1 spending in the work category. Therefore, a base year forecast method was used to forecast the
2 base expenditures for this workgroup.

3 Added to this base forecast are incremental work elements not reflected in the base
4 forecast to adequately fund M&R activities in TY 2024. These work elements are described
5 below. The total incremental funding for this workgroup, including the base forecast, and
6 incremental increases is \$749,000 over the 2021 adjusted recorded base in TY 2024.

7 **i. Control Center Modernization**

8 The Control Center Modernization (CCM) project will enhance distribution field assets
9 by installing control and real-time pressure monitoring capabilities. Increased operational
10 awareness through the implementation of a centralized data management system and real time
11 monitoring capabilities will help Gas Control personnel to quickly identify abnormal operating
12 pressures within the system and will provide Gas Control personnel with remote control
13 functionality to help prevent an overpressure to the system. With the introduction of these new
14 field assets and capabilities, the CCM project will introduce additional maintenance, new job
15 classifications, and incremental workforce. The specific details regarding the CCM project are
16 in the Gas Transmission Operations testimony of Messrs. Chiapa, Hruby, and Bell (Ex. SCG-06).

17 **c. Cost Drivers**

18 Work activities within the M&R workgroup are driven by the need to safeguard the
19 safety and integrity of the pipeline system as well as regulatory requirements, thus mitigating
20 risks associated with the medium pressure pipeline system. Cost drivers associated with this
21 workgroup include the inspections that must be completed at each of the facilities maintained by
22 the M&R team (e.g., regulation stations, valves, MSAs, pressure/volumetric correctors, and
23 electronic pressure monitors); the follow-up maintenance identified by these inspection results;
24 the recurring routine, scheduled maintenance work; unscheduled maintenance work (e.g.,
25 unexpected malfunction of a device); emergency support (e.g., system shut down to respond to
26 damage, pressure incident, or major event as in the case of an earthquake); and support of
27 general operations requirements (e.g., test shut downs to determine system behavior under
28 specific conditions). Some of these activities are driven by the age and type of equipment
29 installed, with generally older or obsolete equipment requiring more maintenance. Other cost
30 drivers of this workgroup include customer requests associated with measurement issues at
31 MSAs.

1 to SoCalGas can vary significantly, depending on available municipality funds to complete the
2 projects.

3 Main maintenance work is also preventative to reduce the risk to public safety. The
4 preventative maintenance work is driven by public safety and compliance requirements. These
5 main maintenance activities include:

- 6 • Patrolling high-pressure supply lines to observe surface conditions for indications
7 of leaks, construction activity by others, and miscellaneous factors affecting
8 safety and operation;
- 9 • Repairing and/or installing high-pressure warning signs;
- 10 • Inspecting bridge crossings and spans for any signs of damage;
- 11 • Inspecting and maintaining valves to verify that they are operational; and
- 12 • Clearing rights-of-way of brush and debris to maintain accessibility to facilities.

13 Miscellaneous main maintenance consists of the following activities:

- 14 • Repairing damages to SoCalGas pipelines;
- 15 • Raising or lowering SoCalGas valve casings;
- 16 • Repairing damaged protective coating on mains due to construction activity by
17 other entities; and
- 18 • Paving and associated restoration work related to SoCalGas construction.

19 **i. RAMP Activities**

20 Included in the Main Maintenance workgroup is the forecasted expenditures and the
21 associated work units of the following activities: (1) Pipeline Monitoring (SCG-Risk-3-
22 C09/C10/C11), and (2) Valve Inspection (SCG-Risk-3-C12).²³

23 SoCalGas conducts pipeline monitoring and inspection activities to proactively target risk
24 factors before operation and safety issues arise. These monitoring activities include pipeline
25 patrols (C09), bridge and span inspections (C10), and unstable earth inspections (C11) to observe
26 surface conditions on and adjacent to the pipeline right-of-way for indications of leaks,

²³ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3-WP SCG-3-17.

1 construction activity, and other factors affecting safety and operation to comply with 49 CFR §
 2 192.705, 192.721.

3 Valve maintenance is a program that validates that the valves within the system operate at
 4 optimum effectiveness, enhancing public safety by providing SoCalGas with the ability to
 5 control the pressure and flow of gas in the system.

6 TABLE MA-19 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecast, and
 7 the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my
 8 workpapers SCG-04-WP 2GD003.000.

9 **TABLE MA-19**
 10 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 11 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded- Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE²⁴
2GD003	SCG-Risk-3- C09/C10/C11	Pipeline Monitoring	\$229	\$229	\$0	-
2GD003	SCG-Risk-3- C12	Valve Inspection	\$1,084	\$1,084	\$0	-
		Sub-Total		\$ 1,313		

12 **b. Forecast Method**

13 The forecast method for Main Maintenance is base year because the most recent activity
 14 level in 2021 is representative of future spending in this work category. In developing the TY
 15 2024 forecast, the historical expenditures and the associated work units of 2017 through 2021
 16 were evaluated. The primary driver for labor costs within the main maintenance workgroup is
 17 compliance maintenance activities such as Pipeline Patrol, Bridge and Span Survey, Unstable
 18 Earth Survey, and Valve Maintenance. The compliance maintenance activities are generally
 19 stable from year to year as they are based on the assets currently in the system. The primary
 20 driver for non-labor costs within the main maintenance workgroup is paving costs. While paving
 21 costs have steadily risen over the last several years, SoCalGas expects these to plateau at current

²⁴ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-WP.

1 spending levels over the forecast years. Therefore, a base year forecast was used to forecast base
2 expenses for these workgroup components.

3 SoCalGas has been increasing its efforts to mitigate methane emissions through the
4 SB1371 Emissions Strategy Program (ESP). Through ESP, SoCalGas is accelerating its leak
5 abatement efforts, which will influence the base O&M costs in this workgroup. The paving costs
6 associated to the ESP orders that are typically included in this workgroup have been reduced in
7 the forecast to reflect the accelerated leak abatement efforts. Additionally, SoCalGas anticipates
8 that efficiencies will be realized which will also lower overall costs in this workgroup.

9 The base forecast is adjusted by a funding reduction of \$6,405,000 below the 2021
10 adjusted recorded base for TY 2024. Below is a description of the adjustments.

11 **i. Main Maintenance Improvement**

12 A net benefit of \$1,250,000 is included in the TY 2024 request for Main Maintenance.
13 SoCalGas implemented process improvements that focus on innovating and modernizing the
14 current processes to strengthen the impact of the work. Specifically, Gas Distribution has been
15 identifying ways to increase the efficiency of scheduling and work execution in the field for
16 O&M activities. SoCalGas has identified ways to eliminate down time of the field employees
17 through various innovative techniques.²⁵ TABLE MA-20 provides a summary of the benefit cost
18 efficiencies.

19 **TABLE MA-20**
20 **Main Maintenance Benefit Savings (-)**

Main Maintenance (In 2021 \$) - Benefit Savings (-)	Estimated 2022 (000s)	Estimated 2023 (000s)	Estimated 2024 (000s)
Main Maintenance - Benefit Savings	1,250	1,250	1,250

21 **ii. SB 1371 Emissions Strategy Program**

22 A net benefit of \$5,155,000 is included in the TY 2024 request for Main Maintenance.
23 SB1371 Emissions Strategy Program (ESP) has been increasing its efforts to mitigate methane
24 emissions through accelerating the repair of leaks ahead of regulatory mandated repair schedules.
25 The paving costs associated to the ESP orders that are typically included in this workgroup have

²⁵ TOB is a process improvement effort at SoCalGas, undertaken to support SoCalGas’s mission to build the cleanest, safest, most innovative energy company in America.

1 been reduced in the forecast to reflect the accelerated leak abatement efforts. Additional details
2 may be found in supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-O&M-SUP-003, located under Main
3 Maintenance in Ex. SCG-04-WP.

4 **c. Cost Drivers**

5 The work completed in this workgroup is driven by the objective to protect the integrity
6 of the pipeline system through activities that extend its life and the requirement to meet federal
7 and state pipeline safety regulations. These activities support SoCalGas's commitment to
8 mitigate risks associated with hazards to public safety, infrastructure integrity, and system
9 reliability. As outlined above, multiple factors influence the level of spending on main
10 maintenance in a given year. These factors include:

- 11 • The level of compliance maintenance work required each year. This includes
12 patrolling high-pressure pipelines; repairing or installing pipeline signs (markers);
13 inspecting bridge crossings and spans; inspecting and maintaining valves; and
14 clearing rights-of-way.
- 15 • The level of work completed by municipalities such as street resurfacing,
16 widening, or reconstruction; and sewer and water pipeline maintenance,
17 replacement or new installations. Per its franchise agreements, SoCalGas is
18 required to complete associated maintenance activities, such as raising or
19 lowering SoCalGas valve casings and lids; altering the elevation of segments of
20 SoCalGas pipelines in their present locations; or relocating segments of pipeline
21 or related facilities completely. The impact to SoCalGas can vary significantly,
22 depending on available municipality funds, which may be driven by economic
23 conditions.
- 24 • The level of construction activities performed by SoCalGas that require paving
25 and associated restoration work related to its construction activities in private and
26 public property.
- 27 • Other drivers include the cost for materials, permitting, and special municipality
28 construction requirements. As these cost pressures increase, they impact the
29 overall cost for this activity.

1 **5. SERVICE MAINTENANCE**

2 The work in this workgroup is designed to meet federal (49 CFR § 192) and state, (GO
3 112-F) pipeline safety regulations and to extend the life of the distribution service pipeline
4 system. Service maintenance work is generally corrective in nature and is required to keep the
5 natural gas system operating safely and reliably. TABLE MA-21 below summarizes Gas
6 Distribution O&M costs associated with Service Maintenance activities.

7 **TABLE MA-21**
8 **Service Maintenance**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
5. Service Maintenance	5,790	5,004	-786

9 **a. Description of Costs and Activities**

10 Service maintenance work is primarily comprised of the following activities:

- 11 • Meter Set Assembly (MSA) alterations;
- 12 • Meter guard replacements;
- 13 • Miscellaneous service maintenance; and
- 14 • MSA maintenance.

15 MSA alteration work, which consists of changes to meter location or size, is required to
16 facilitate construction, customer gas usage changes, or other changes to customer property. This
17 workgroup includes expenses for the associated changes to the MSA, as well as expenses to
18 rebuild damaged MSAs, and work to change, raise, or lower service valves.

19 Meter Guards (barricades) are installed to protect the MSA at existing customer locations
20 from vehicular traffic in accordance with state and federal code. The meter guards are initially
21 installed at targeted sites where traffic is a consideration to protect MSAs susceptible to damage.
22 Over time, these meter guards may get damaged or deteriorate and require maintenance or
23 replacement.

24 Work captured in the miscellaneous service maintenance account includes the following
25 activities:

- 1 • Repairing facilities damaged by outside sources or natural causes, such as fire or
- 2 rain;
- 3 • Removing abandoned service pipe; and
- 4 • Repairing or replacing curb valves or meter boxes.

5 MSA maintenance work mostly consists of preventative maintenance work on the MSA
6 dealing with surface corrosion. MSA maintenance work is often identified during the leak
7 survey process where follow up orders are created by the Leak Survey Technician necessitating
8 another employee to follow up and mitigate the maintenance issue.

9 **b. Forecast Method**

10 In developing the TY 2024 forecast, the historical expenditures and the associated work
11 units for 2017 through 2021 were evaluated. In addition to the labor and non-labor costs, the
12 service maintenance workgroup contains credits collected from third parties to compensate for
13 damages caused to the gas pipeline system during excavation activities.

14 There are multiple service maintenance activities covered in this workgroup as well as a
15 variety of factors that influence the level of work and associated spending for this workgroup,
16 including an aging infrastructure, government regulations, public safety, customer requests,
17 municipality requirements, material failure, infrastructure condition, and economic conditions.
18 Given these continuing upward pressures from a variety of drivers, SoCalGas used a three-year
19 (2017 through 2021) average to forecast the base level of funding needed for TY 2024. Using a
20 linear or base year forecasting method would not be appropriate for this work category as it
21 would not provide sufficient funding for the level of work anticipated in the future for this
22 critical compliance and maintenance activity.

23 For the damage credits component of this workgroup, SoCalGas used a three-year (2019
24 through 2021) average to forecast future expense. This option is best suited for these activities,
25 given the unpredictability of damages – both in terms of frequency and severity – and the timing
26 of collecting funds from third parties. Furthermore, the collection of the damage credit can occur
27 in a different year as the damage itself. Given this uncertainty and variability, a three-year
28 average for damage credits is the best forecast option. The TY 2024 forecast for this workgroup
29 results in a decrease of \$786,000 from the 2021 adjusted recorded base. Additional details may

1 be found in supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-O&M-SUP-001, located under Service
2 Maintenance in Ex. SCG-04-WP.

3 **c. Cost Drivers**

4 The work completed in this workgroup is driven by the requirement to meet federal and
5 state pipeline safety regulations and the objective to protect the integrity of the pipeline system
6 through activities that extend its life. As outlined above, multiple factors influence the level of
7 spending on service maintenance in a given year. These factors include:

- 8 • The level of customer requests to have their gas service lines and MSAs altered to
9 accommodate property improvements. Such improvements to existing homes and
10 businesses are often economy driven. This also includes removing abandon
11 service pipe.
- 12 • The number of gas service lines and MSAs alterations to correct unsafe conditions
13 or changes in customer load usage. This also includes the replacement of meter
14 guards; work to change, raise, or lower service valves; and repairing or replacing
15 curb valves or meter boxes.
- 16 • The level of repairs on facilities damaged by natural causes, such as fire or rain.
- 17 • The cost for materials, paving, permitting, and special municipality construction
18 requirements. As these cost pressures increase, they impact the overall cost for
19 this activity.

20 **6. LEAKAGE**

21 Leakage work is required to keep the natural gas system operating safely and reliably.
22 The work in this workgroup is designed to meet federal (49 CFR § 192) and state (GO 112-F)
23 pipeline safety regulations and to extend the life of distribution main and service pipelines.
24 TABLE MA-22 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs associated with Leakage
25 activities.

TABLE MA-22
Leakage

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
7. Leakage	25,638	17,214	-8,424

a. Description of Costs and Activities

Leakage work is primarily comprised of the following activities:

- Main leak repairs;
- Service leak repairs;
- Leak evaluations;
- Meter Set Assembly (MSA) leak repairs; and
- Service Alterations

Main and service leak evaluation and repair work is generally completed to mitigate risks associated with the medium pressure pipeline system. Main and service leaks in the gas distribution system are often identified through SoCalGas’s leak surveys, by field service personnel while completing other field work assignments, and via customer calls. In responding, SoCalGas completes a process of identification and evaluation. Leaks are prioritized for ongoing field response based on a number of factors including location, concentration of gas, and potential hazard to the public and property. Federal and state pipeline safety regulations require operators to take immediate action to contain hazardous leaks (referred to as “Code 1” within SoCalGas) and to repair them promptly. Non-hazardous leaks are prioritized based on their potential to become hazardous and are repaired within 15 months or re-evaluated until their classification changes. Main and service leak repairs generally require excavating in public and private property to determine the exact location of the leak and make repairs. This work often involves setting up traffic control, cutting pavement or concrete, excavating, and repairing main and service pipe facilities; followed by backfilling the excavation, compacting the soil, and making permanent repairs to pavement and landscaping.

MSA leak repairs are leaks identified on the meter set assembly. MSA leaks in the distribution system are often identified through SoCalGas’s leak surveys, by field service personnel while completing other field work assignment, and via customer calls. Similar to the

1 evaluation process for main and service leaks, MSA leaks are classified based on several factors
 2 including the severity of the leak and the proximity of the leak to buildings and public places.

3 Service alterations result most often due to leakage or damage to a service line.
 4 SoCalGas is also required to alter its gas service lines for various reasons including to respond to
 5 customer requests or correct unsafe conditions. Examples of correcting unsafe conditions
 6 include repairs due to earth movement, and conflicts with substructures. Customers also request
 7 that their gas service lines be altered to accommodate property improvements. Such
 8 improvements to existing homes and businesses, which are often economy driven, impact the
 9 service alteration work.

10 Included in the Leakage workgroup are the forecasted expenditures and the associated
 11 work units of the Main & Service Leak Repair activity (SCG-Risk-3-C17). Accordingly, the
 12 majority of this workgroup aligns with a RAMP activity.

13 TABLE MA-23 below provides the RAMP activity, the forecast, and the RSE for this
 14 workpaper. For additional details on this RAMP activity, please refer to my workpapers SCG-
 15 04-WP 2GD006.000.

16 **TABLE MA-23**
 17 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 18 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE ²⁶
2GD006	SCG-Risk-3-C17	Main & Service Leak Repair	\$24,108	\$16,296	-\$7,812	-
		Sub-Total		\$ 16,296		

19 **b. Forecast Method**

20 A base year forecast method was used for Leakage work. In developing the TY 2024
 21 forecast, the historical expenditures and the associated work units for 2017 through 2021 were
 22 evaluated. In addition to the labor and non-labor costs, the leakage workgroup contains credits
 23 collected from third parties to compensate for damages caused to the gas pipeline system during
 24 excavation activities. There are multiple leakage activities covered in this workgroup as well as

²⁶ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-WP.

1 a variety of factors that influence the level of work and associated spending for this workgroup,
2 including an aging infrastructure, government regulations, public safety, customer requests,
3 material failure, and infrastructure condition. Over the last several years, SoCalGas has been
4 accelerating the rate of leak repairs and decreasing the time frame from identifying leaks to
5 repairing leaks. As such, the number of leaks repaired per year has been increasing. SoCalGas
6 expects the number of leaks repaired per year to remain steady at current levels over the forecast
7 period. Therefore, a base year forecast method was used to forecast the base level of future labor
8 expense. Using an average forecasting method would not be appropriate for this work category
9 as it would not fully fund future critical compliance and maintenance work and a linear forecast
10 method would likely overstate the amount of funding needed.

11 For the damage credits component of this workgroup, SoCalGas used a five-year (2017
12 through 2021) average to forecast future expense. This option is best suited for these activities,
13 given the unpredictability of damages – both in terms of frequency and severity – and the timing
14 of collecting funds from third parties. Furthermore, the collection of the damage credit can occur
15 in a different year as the damage itself. Given this uncertainty and variability, a five-year
16 average for damage credits is the best forecast option. Additional details may be found in
17 supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-O&M-SUP-002, located under Leakage in Ex. SCG-04-
18 WP.

19 The funding request for the leak repairs covered in my testimony does not include any
20 funds that are requested through the Emissions Strategy Program’s cost recovery mechanism that
21 will be implemented pursuant to SB 1371. The main drivers of the leak repair costs included in
22 my testimony are intertwined with safety-related work (*e.g.*, leak survey) and building upon
23 previous GRC commitments (TY 2019 GRC and Environmental Defense Fund (EDF)
24 Settlement) to reduce the inventory, even though these repairs will also have a secondary benefit
25 of reducing methane emissions. In contrast, the main driver for SB 1371 is reducing methane
26 emissions and therefore focuses on addressing emerging, non-hazardous leaks, ahead of the
27 current repair schedule.

28 Additionally, the forecast for TY 2024 is reduced by \$8,424,000 due to the leakage work
29 associated with SB 1371 Emissions Strategy Program, discussed further below.

1 **i. SB 1371 Emissions Strategy Program**

2 A net benefit of \$8,424,000 is included in the TY 2024 request for Leakage. SB 1371
3 Emissions Strategy Program (ESP) has been increasing its efforts to mitigate methane emissions
4 through accelerating the repair of leaks ahead of regulatory mandated repair schedules. With this
5 accelerated effort, SoCalGas anticipates more leaks to be repaired under the ESP and,
6 subsequently, less leaks to be repaired within this workgroup. Therefore, the anticipated costs
7 associated to ESP in this workgroup have been reduced in the forecast. Additional details may
8 be found in supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-O&M-SUP-004, located under Leakage in
9 Ex. SCG-04-WP.

10 **c. Cost Drivers**

11 The work completed in this workgroup is driven by the requirement to meet federal and
12 state pipeline safety regulations and the objective to protect the integrity of the pipeline system
13 through activities that extend its life. These activities support SoCalGas’s commitment to
14 mitigate risks associated with hazards to public safety, infrastructure integrity, and system
15 reliability. As outlined above, multiple factors influence the level of spending on Leakage in a
16 given year. These factors include:

- 17 • The number of leaks evaluated and repaired each year. This work is completed to
18 address risks to the medium pressure pipeline system. As discussed previously,
19 leaks are found by employees conducting leak survey and other field activities, or
20 by customers who call indicating a gas smell. In addition, the rate at which leaks
21 are found can increase due to aging infrastructure or changes in work processes or
22 technology.
- 23 • The level of repairs associated with damages to SoCalGas’s pipeline facilities by
24 third parties. This cost is driven by the number and severity of the damages. For
25 example, damage to a service line is less costly than damage to a high-pressure
26 line, which may require multiple days of work and a large number of personnel to
27 address. This work category has a credit for funds collected from the third parties
28 that caused the damage. However, collecting funds for damages can be an
29 extensive process that includes the third-party accepting responsibility (or being
30 compelled to accept responsibility) for the damage and the level at which costs
31 will be refunded. Thus, collection of funds is highly variable and unpredictable.

In addition, there is damage to gas pipeline facilities that is not always traceable to a specific construction firm. Rather, it is found as part of other field activities.

- Government regulations can also impact this work category as a result of more stringent requirements. As previously discussed, SoCalGas is taking action to reduce its inventory of pending non-hazardous leaks and repair all leaks consistent with the timelines in 49 CFR § 192, GO 112-F, and SB 1371.

7. CATHODIC PROTECTION

Without proper intervention, buried steel pipelines will corrode by reverting back to their natural state as an iron oxide. Corrosion on pipelines increases the potential for leaks and can reduce the useful life of the pipelines. In addition to the application of coating and electrical isolation, cathodic protection (CP) is one method for mitigating external corrosion on steel pipelines. TABLE MA-24 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs associated with CP activities.

**TABLE MA-24
Cathodic Protection**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
9. Cathodic Protection	17,339	18,481	1,142

a. Description of Costs and Activities

Cathodic Protection (CP) combats corrosion by imposing an electric current flow toward the surface of the pipeline, which keeps the pipeline negatively charged (cathodic) with respect to the surrounding soil. This results in reduced corrosion on the pipeline system. CP uses both magnesium anodes and rectifier stations to impose a negative charge on the pipeline.

Additionally, test stations are installed to monitor the CP system and insulators are placed on the mains to isolate CP areas. This workgroup includes monitoring and evaluation activities for maintaining an effective CP system and the resulting identified field maintenance activities.

Activities for the inspection and evaluation of the CP system on SoCalGas’s steel distribution pipelines are undertaken to maintain the longevity and performance of SoCalGas’s

1 distribution steel pipeline system and are performed by system protection specialists who are
2 responsible for maintaining compliance with 49 CFR § 192.465 (External Corrosion Control:
3 Monitoring). Inspection and evaluation of the pipelines' CP system can include: checking
4 rectifiers for proper operation, identifying the location of interface bonds, evaluating “short
5 circuits”, identifying locations for installation of anodes for continued pipe protection, and taking
6 pipe-to-soil readings to evaluate electric current levels. Based on the results of these monitoring
7 activities, replacement, upgrade, or alteration of CP system components may be planned.

8 Cathodic protection maintenance work is generally completed either due to the observed
9 condition of the system or in reaction to third-party actions. Maintenance work is necessary to
10 replace anodes as they become depleted and no longer provide the level of protection required
11 for the pipeline. Anode depletion is accelerated by drought conditions, as dry soil does not allow
12 the current to travel as far and protect as much pipe. In addition, CP maintenance work is often
13 reactive to the activities of municipalities, other utilities, and construction firms.

14 Examples of maintenance activities performed within this workgroup include:

- 15 • Installing anodes;
- 16 • Clearing underground shorts created by two pipelines touching each other;
- 17 • Repairing or replacing broken wires to anodes or test stations;
- 18 • Raising test station lids as a result of the re-pavement of streets;
- 19 • Adding test points on pipelines;
- 20 • Installing insulators on mains and services; and
- 21 • Clearing interference with third-party CP systems.

22 The cathodic protection activity is a mitigation measure supporting Incidents Related to
23 the Medium Pressure System identified in the RAMP Report²⁷ and discussed in Section II above.
24 This cost supports the safety and reliability of SoCalGas's system by performing the CP
25 maintenance to prevent corrosion and extend the life of the distribution pipelines.

26 Included in the Cathodic Protection workgroup is the forecasted expenditures and the
27 associated work units of the following activities: (1) Cathodic Protection Base Activities (SCG-
28 Risk-3-C01), (2) Cathodic Protection – CP10 Activities (SCG-Risk-3-C02), and (3) Cathodic

²⁷ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3.

1 Protection – 100mV Requalification (SCG-Risk-3-C03) identified in the 2021 RAMP Report.
 2 Accordingly, this workgroup in its entirety, aligns with a RAMP activity.

3 TABLE MA-25 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecast, and
 4 the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my
 5 workpapers SCG-04-WP 2GD008.000.

6 **TABLE MA-25**
 7 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 8 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE ²⁸
2GD008	SCG-Risk-3-C01	CP Base Activities	\$15,078	\$15,078	\$0	-
2GD008	SCG-Risk-3-C02	CP10 Activities	\$2,174	\$2,174	\$0	6.2
2GD008	SCG-Risk-3-C03	100mV Requalification	\$74	\$1,216	\$1,142	29
		Sub-Total		\$ 18,468		

9 **b. Forecast Method**

10 In developing the TY 2024 forecast, the historical expenditures and the associated work
 11 units of 2017 through 2021 were evaluated. As discussed above, there are several factors that
 12 will continue to place pressure on the maintenance of the CP system. Multiple CP activities are
 13 covered in this workgroup as well as several factors that influence the level of spending in a
 14 given year. These factors include increasing aging infrastructure, municipality requirements, and
 15 material degradation. RAMP controls C01 and C02 represent activities that are maintenance in
 16 nature and are based on the current assets in the system. For this reason, SoCalGas finds that the
 17 base year forecast is the most representative of future base expenses for this workgroup. Using a
 18 simple average forecasting method would not be appropriate for this work category, as it would
 19 not sufficiently fund critical compliance and maintenance work for the anticipated work

²⁸ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-WP.

1 requirements. Using a linear historical forecast would likely overstate the necessary funding
2 needed for this workgroup.

3 Added to this base year forecast are incremental work elements not reflected in the base
4 forecast to adequately fund CP activities in TY 2024. The work elements are described below.
5 The total incremental funding for this workgroup, is \$1,141,000 over the 2021 adjusted recorded
6 base for TY 2024.

7 **i. RAMP C03 Cathodic Protection 100mV Requalification**

8 In addition to meeting federal and state requirements, based on feedback from the
9 Commission’s Safety and Policy Division during a 2018 safety audit, SoCalGas issued new
10 guidelines requiring the re-evaluation of existing 100 mV polarization shift areas at least once
11 every ten years to verify their effectiveness as a measurement for adequate Cathodic Protection
12 of an area. A pipeline utilizing the 100 mV polarization shift criteria must achieve a minimum of
13 100 mV of polarization along its entirety through the application of Cathodic Protection. This
14 activity supports the safety and integrity of the system and mitigates risks defined in the RAMP
15 chapter Incidents Related to the Medium Pressure Gas System (Excluding Dig-in).²⁹ The
16 funding to address this incremental requirement is \$1,141,000 over the base forecast for TY
17 2024.

18 **c. Cost Drivers**

19 Work activities within the Cathodic Protection workgroup are driven by the need to
20 safeguard the integrity of the pipeline system and minimize future corrosion-related leaks as well
21 as regulatory requirements,³⁰ thus mitigating risks associated with the medium pressure pipeline
22 system. The basic cost drivers for this workgroup are the compliance inspections and associated
23 evaluations (troubleshooting), as well as planned and unplanned maintenance actions that must
24 be completed each year for each CP area and isolated CP segment. These maintenance activities
25 include replacing, upgrading, or altering components of the CP system such as anodes, rectifiers,
26 anode beds, bonds, test points, electric drops, anode wells, and insulators. Many of these

²⁹ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3.

³⁰ See, e.g., 49 CFR § 192.465 (External corrosion control: Monitoring).

1 activities are driven by the age of the system components, with generally older elements
 2 requiring more maintenance.

3 Furthermore, the typical life of anodes, a critical component of the CP system, can vary
 4 depending on a number of drivers, including, the weather, soil conditions, the pipeline length it is
 5 protecting, and the effectiveness of the pipe’s coating. Anode depletion is accelerated by
 6 drought conditions, as dry soil does not allow the current to travel as far and protect as much
 7 pipe. In addition, some soils are more resistive than others, causing anodes to deplete at a higher
 8 rate. Cathodic protection maintenance work is often reactive to activities of municipalities, other
 9 utilities, and construction firms as they complete projects of street reconstruction, widening, or
 10 resurfacing, or sewer and water line maintenance and replacement, as these activities can lead to
 11 CP component damage. In addition, pipes can come into contact with water lines or with third-
 12 party grounding systems that can drain current from the pipeline, thus reducing the level of
 13 protection and depleting anodes. Customers placing metal objects against the MSA riser can
 14 have the same effect as shorting out the CP current.

15 **8. FIELD SUPPORT**

16 Recorded to the Field Services workgroup are a variety of support services to
 17 successfully complete daily Gas Distribution O&M activities. TABLE MA-26 below
 18 summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs associated with Field Support activities.

19 **TABLE MA-26**
 20 **Field Support**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted- Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
1. Field Support	18,401	22,194	3,793

21 **a. Description of Costs and Activities**

22 A variety of support services to successfully complete the daily O&M activities within
 23 Gas Distribution Operations are recorded to this workgroup. The primary components are:

- 24 • Scheduling and Dispatch Operations;
- 25 • Field employee training time;

- 1 • Field employee meeting time; and
- 2 • Materials support

3 Scheduling and Dispatch Operations employees work in coordination with field
4 supervision, field employees, technical planning, third-party contractors, cities, and counties.
5 They utilize a combination of information technology systems and manual processes to distribute
6 work to SoCalGas and contractor field personnel. This coordination with other departments and
7 agencies is critical for the completion of field operations and maintenance work.

8 Employees attend training because they are new to their job, require operator
9 qualification, receive ongoing refresher training, are promoted to a position requiring additional
10 technical skills, or need additional training for new equipment, new technology, or changes in
11 Company policies or external regulations. Other labor hours recorded to Field Support
12 workgroup include participation in activities such as meetings on safety, customer satisfaction,
13 general communications, completion of audits of base operations, and stocking trucks with tools
14 and fittings. These off-production activities help to maintain a proficient and effective field
15 workforce and meet regulatory requirements.

16 Materials support includes expenses for miscellaneous equipment and services that
17 provide essential administrative and logistic assistance to the activities within the Field
18 Operations and Maintenance workgroups discussed in Section III. A, above. It encompasses
19 such items as general office supplies, business forms, cell phones, trash collection, miscellaneous
20 contract services, and employee expenses.

21 The Field Support cost supports the safety and reliability of SoCalGas's system by
22 providing field support, supervision, and required employee training and qualification.

23 **i. RAMP Activities**

24 Included in the Field Support workgroup is the forecasted expenditures and the associated
25 work units of the following activities: (1) Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) (SCG-Risk-5-
26 C06), (2) Locate and Mark Training (MP) (SCG-Risk-2-C01), (3) Locate and Mark Training
27 (HP) (SCG-Risk-2-C02), (4) Locate and Mark Annual Refresher Training (MP) (SCG-Risk-2-
28 C05), (5) Locate and Mark Annual Refresher Training (HP) (SCG-Risk-2-C06), (6) Company
29 Excavator Training (MP) (SCG-Risk-2-C27), and (7) Company Excavator Training (HP) (SCG-
30 Risk-2-C28).

1 The purpose of SoCalGas’s PPE Program is to protect employees from the risk of injury
2 by creating a barrier against workplace hazards. The PPE Program addresses eye, face, head,
3 foot, and hand protection. The portion of the program covered within this workgroup is
4 specifically related to a boot allowance used by field employees to purchase new boots each
5 year. Other elements of the PPE program are included throughout my testimony; however, the
6 costs could not be isolated as they are part of various orders.

7 Locate and mark training provides employees who perform locating tasks with the
8 necessary knowledge and operator qualification to locate and mark underground gas facilities. In
9 addition, all company personnel performing Locate and Mark Activities must complete an
10 annual re-training and refresh program. This program consists of local supervisors reviewing
11 SoCalGas Gas Standards with the locate and mark workforce. Employees are required to pass
12 the refresher training in order to continue Locate and Mark Activities.

13 A formal training program provides excavation training to employees who are required to
14 excavate as part of their job duties. The training reinforces safe excavating procedures, so
15 employees know how to avoid damaging company pipelines as well as other utilities’ buried
16 facilities. The training includes the use of a pneumatic clay spade around buried facilities and
17 backhoe training. The training is comprehensive in content, covering all operational aspects for
18 the safe use of a particular piece of equipment including the required personal protective
19 equipment, manufacturers recommendations and instructions, as well as additional procedures,
20 guidelines and limitations developed internally by SoCalGas.

21 TABLE MA-27 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecast, and
22 the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my
23 workpapers SCG-04-WP 2GD000.000.

1
2
3

**TABLE MA-27
RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper
In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE
2GD000	SCG-Risk-5-C06	Personal Protection Equipment	\$111	\$111	\$0	0*
2GD000	SCG-Risk-2-C01	Locate and Mark Training (MP)	\$246	\$299	\$53	0*
2GD000	SCG-Risk-2-C02	Locate and Mark Training (HP)	\$19	\$22	\$3	0*
2GD000	SCG-Risk-2-C05	L&M Annual Refresher Training (MP)	\$31	\$32	\$1	21
2GD000	SCG-Risk-2-C06	L&M Annual Refresher Training (HP)	\$2	\$2	\$0	53
2GD000	SCG-Risk-2-C27	Company Excavator Training (MP)	\$341	\$341	\$0	0*
2GD000	SCG-Risk-2-C28	Company Excavator Training (HP)	\$26	\$26	\$0	0*
Sub-Total				\$ 833		

4 * An RSE was not calculated for this activity.

5 **b. Forecast Method**

6 In developing the TY 2024 forecast, the historical expenditures and the associated work
7 units for 2017 through 2021 were evaluated. There are several activities covered in this area as
8 well as multiple factors that influence costs for this workgroup. Generally, the services provided
9 within the Field Support workgroup are driven by the amount of field work to be completed, the
10 need for contractor support, the complexity of jobs, the number of employees, and incremental
11 operations, compliance, and safety requirements that impact the Gas Distribution workforce.

12 SoCalGas plans to increase its field workforce and dispatch office workforce to continue
13 to provide safe, clean, and reliable service to SoCalGas’s customers while working towards a
14 more sustainable and resilient energy future. The overall size of the Gas Distribution workforce

1 directly influences the costs within this workgroup as this workgroup captures the off-production
2 time associated with all of the various departments within Gas Distribution.

3 Given these growing influences, SoCalGas determined that a three-year (2019 through
4 2021) linear forecast best reflects future requirements for this workgroup. Using an average or
5 base year forecasting method would not be appropriate for this work category as it would not
6 provide sufficient funding for the level of work anticipated in the future. Added to this base
7 forecast are incremental work elements not reflected in the base forecast to adequately fund Field
8 Support activities in TY 2024. These work elements are described below. For TY 2024, the
9 total incremental funding is \$3,793,000 over the 2021 adjusted recorded base.

10 **i. Control Center Modernization**

11 The Control Center Modernization (CCM) project will enhance distribution field assets
12 by installing control and real-time pressure monitoring capabilities. Increased operational
13 awareness through the implementation of enhanced control room operations technology (OT)
14 and real time monitoring capabilities will help Gas Control personnel to quickly identify
15 abnormal operating pressures within the system and will provide Gas Control personnel with
16 remote control functionality to help prevent an overpressure to the system. With the introduction
17 of these new field assets and capabilities, the CCM project will introduce additional
18 maintenance, training, new job classifications, and incremental workforce. The training costs
19 associated to CCM will be recorded in the Field Support workgroup.

20 **c. Cost Drivers**

21 Generally, the services provided within the Field Support workgroup are driven by the
22 level of distribution field work to be completed, the need for contractor support, complexity of
23 jobs, and the number of employees. This cost supports the safety and reliability of SoCalGas's
24 system by providing the field support and required training and meetings. The main cost drivers
25 include:

- 26 • The level of general construction work. Field experience indicates that, as
27 economic conditions improve, construction work increases, thus work levels tend
28 to increase, resulting in the need for additional support services.
- 29 • The amount of training and off-production work needed for employees.
30 SoCalGas expects that employee training will increase due to additional OpQual
31 requirements. In addition, the rise in employee turnover will increase costs as

employees learn new jobs. Off-production time includes attending skills training classes; participation in activities such as meetings on safety, customer satisfaction, and general communications; completion of audits of base operations; and stocking trucks with materials, tools and fittings.

- The level of office materials, equipment and services needed to support personnel completing work described in the Field Operations and Maintenance workgroups discussed in this testimony. It encompasses such items as general office supplies, business forms, pagers, cell phones, trash collection, miscellaneous contract services, and employee expenses.

9. TOOLS, FITTINGS, AND MATERIALS

Recorded to this workgroup is the purchase of small tools, small pipe fittings, miscellaneous pipeline materials, and miscellaneous installation materials used during construction and maintenance activities and those held in inventory as vehicle truck stock. These materials are necessary to obtain complete and safe work results. TABLE MA-28 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs associated with Tools, Fittings, and Materials.

**TABLE MA-28
Tools, Fittings & Materials**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
A. Field Operations and Maintenance	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
6. Tools Fittings & Materials	20,555	24,728	4,173

a. Description of Costs and Activities

Included within each category of materials are items such as:

- Small tools – screw drivers, wrenches, etc.
- Small pipe fittings – couplings, ells, nipples, etc.
- Miscellaneous pipeline materials – bolts, stakes, pipe straps, traffic vests, etc.
- Miscellaneous installation materials – cold patch asphalt, premixed concrete, etc.
- Rental and laundering of uniforms.

The rate of consumption of these materials is highly influenced by construction and maintenance activity in other workgroups of this testimony. As the level of work and workforce

1 increases, so does the need for additional tools, fittings, materials, and uniforms. This cost
2 supports the safety and reliability of SoCalGas's system by providing employees the tools and
3 materials required to safely perform field functions.

4 **b. Forecast Method**

5 Spending on Tools, Fittings, and Materials is driven by the increase in construction and
6 maintenance work reflected in other workgroups of this testimony, as well as the increase in
7 workforce needed to complete this work. Given the requirement to support an overall increase in
8 construction and maintenance activities, increased regulatory pressures, as well as the Gas
9 Distribution workforce, and an assessment of historical expense in this workgroup, SoCalGas
10 used a three-year (2019 through 2021) linear trend to forecast future needs for tools, fittings, and
11 materials. This three-year linear forecast method results in a \$4,173,000 increase over the 2021
12 adjusted recorded base in TY 2024.

13 **c. Cost Drivers**

14 The rate of consumption of the materials covered in this workgroup is highly driven by
15 the construction and maintenance activity discussed in other workgroups in this testimony, as
16 well as by the level of field workforce that requires uniforms. Another driver is the cost at which
17 SoCalGas is able to obtain the tools, fittings and materials used by its employees and contractors.
18 As these cost pressures increase, they impact the overall cost for this activity.

19 **B. ASSET MANAGEMENT**

20 Reviewed in this section of the testimony are activities and associated O&M expenses
21 incurred in the evaluation of the condition of the distribution system. This includes maintaining
22 many asset records, identification of corrective maintenance solutions, and coordinating with
23 field personnel on completion and recording of operations and maintenance activities. TABLE
24 MA-29 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs associated with Asset Management
25 activities.

TABLE MA-29
Asset Management

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
B. Asset Management	2021 Adjusted- Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
1. Asset Management	13,119	15,691	2,572

1. Description of Costs and Activities

SoCalGas’s PMO, Project Management, Planning, and Engineering departments provide many of the technical and administrative services needed for the successful and timely completion of the O&M activities discussed in Section A above (Field Operations and Maintenance) above. This workgroup records the labor and non-labor costs for services provided by these departments. Activities performed by PMO, Project Management, Planning, and Engineering include items such as:

- Identifying construction design requirements;
- Evaluating pressure specifications;
- Conducting pipeline planning;
- Providing project drawings;
- Identifying material selection;
- Preparing work order estimates;
- Acquiring third-party contract services (*e.g.*, paving, traffic control plan, and operated equipment); and
- Obtaining permits for construction from city, county, state, and federal agencies.
- Managing project completions

The Distribution Engineering team coordinates the region’s emergency response efforts by managing the Region Emergency Operations Centers. Region Emergency Operations Centers are region command centers that are activated during a significant event (*e.g.*, fire, earthquake, pipeline damage, customer outage) to support field operations with engineering, pipeline planning, mapping, logistics, and office resources that are vital in returning SoCalGas facilities back to normal operations.

1 This cost supports the safety and reliability of SoCalGas’s system by evaluating the
 2 condition of the distribution pipeline system. This includes maintaining many asset records,
 3 identifying corrective maintenance solutions, coordinating with field personnel to complete
 4 necessary work, and recording of operations and maintenance activities. This work also furthers
 5 SoCalGas’s efforts to implement the directives of SB 705 to “...[i]dentify and minimize hazards
 6 and systemic risks in order to minimize accidents, explosion, fires, and dangerous conditions,
 7 and protect the public and the gas corporation workforce” and “[i]dentify the safety-related
 8 systems that will be deployed to minimize hazards, including adequate documentation of the
 9 commission-regulated gas pipeline facility history and capability.”³¹

10 **a. RAMP Activities**

11 Included in the Asset Management workgroup is the forecasted expenditures and the
 12 associated work units of the Establish an Enterprise Asset Management Operating Model activity
 13 (SCG-CFF-1-7). The existing Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) organization will expand to
 14 provide the policy direction, program management, coordination management, and change
 15 management required to implement the EAM. Gas Distribution will support these efforts by
 16 dedicating resources to the effort that will focus on issues specific to Gas Distribution.

17 TABLE MA-30 below provides the RAMP activity, the forecast, and the RSE for this
 18 workpaper. For additional details on this RAMP activity, please refer to my workpapers SCG-
 19 04-WP 2GD009.000.

20 **TABLE MA-30**
 21 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 22 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE
2GD009	SCG-CFF-1-7	Establish an Enterprise Asset Management Operating Model	\$0	\$250	\$250	0*
		Sub-Total		\$ 250		

23 * An RSE was not calculated for this activity.

³¹ Cal. Pub. Util. Code § 961(d)(1)-(2).

1 **2. Forecast Method**

2 Asset Management work is driven by the level of operations and maintenance activity in
3 other workgroups discussed in this testimony. As documented below in Cost Drivers, multiple
4 factors impact the level of activity in these workgroups, which, in turn, affect the services
5 provided in the Asset Management work category.

6 As the level of maintenance work, general construction, municipality work and customer-
7 generated activity increases, so will the support provided by the departments that support the
8 field operations. The increase in construction and maintenance work requires additional
9 planning, permitting, and processing of orders. Given these incremental activities and a review
10 of historical costs and underlying cost drivers, SoCalGas determined that a three-year (2019
11 through 2021) linear trend best reflects future requirements for this workgroup. Using an
12 average or base year forecasting method would not be appropriate for this workgroup, as it
13 would not properly fund future work demands. This forecast results in a \$2,572,000 increase
14 over the 2021 adjusted recorded base in TY 2024.

15 **3. Cost Drivers**

16 As discussed above, Asset Management work is driven by the level of operations and
17 maintenance activity in other workgroups covered in this testimony. As the level of maintenance
18 work, general construction, municipality work, and customer-generated activity increases, so will
19 the support provided by the departments that support the field operations. Multiple factors
20 impact activities in the Gas Distribution workgroups, which also affect the work in the Asset
21 Management category.

- 22 • The increase in general construction and customer-generated activity requires
23 additional planning time.
- 24 • Additional work in public rights-of-way requires the Planning Offices to perform
25 more planning work on pipeline alterations.
- 26 • The increase in construction and maintenance work requires additional processing
27 of paving and permitting orders.

- Improved housing starts also drive general construction work in private and public property. Therefore, as economic conditions improve, an increase in work completed within the Asset Management workgroup is also anticipated.

C. OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT

This section includes costs recorded to the Operations and Management workgroup. This workforce is a critical component of managing the integrity of the pipeline system to prevent and reduce risks, and to provide customers with safe and reliable service. This request advances SoCalGas’s ability to maintain compliance with the requirement set forth in SB 705 to “[e]nsure an adequately sized, qualified, and properly trained gas corporation workforce”.³² TABLE MA-31 below summarizes Gas Distribution O&M costs associated with Operations and Management.

**TABLE MA-31
Operations and Management**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
C. Operations and Management	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
1. Operations and Management	10,768	11,642	874

1. Description of Costs and Activities

The activities completed within this workgroup are categorized as Operations Leadership, Field Management, and Field Operations Supervisors.

Operations Leadership – Company leaders are responsible for setting the tone and direction of their organization. They provide a vision for the organization to succeed in meeting SoCalGas’s objectives. Gas Distribution’s goal is to continue to provide safe and reliable services for its customers at a reasonable cost. In order to succeed, this message must reach approximately 2,200 Gas Distribution employees located throughout SoCalGas’s large and diverse service territory. Leadership must communicate and reinforce this goal and instill a passion for success through interactions, such as regular dialog with managers, periodic dialog

³² Cal. Pub. Util. Code § 961(d)(10).

1 sessions with front-line supervisors and employees, participation in employee seminars, ongoing
2 refresher training, and one-on-one employee meetings.

3 Field Management – Field management is responsible for overall management of the
4 workforce dedicated to the planning and completion of Gas Distribution pipeline maintenance
5 and installation activities. Field management includes such tasks as:

- 6 • Implementing programs focused on meeting customer satisfaction and employee
7 safety.
- 8 • Facilitating the acquisition and allocation of resources to complete work on time.
- 9 • Working with supervisors on scheduling conflicts.
- 10 • Reviewing compliance work for completeness.
- 11 • Providing consultation to pipeline contractors regarding job requirements and
12 Company procedures.
- 13 • Providing general leadership toward reaching Company goals and/or individual
14 performance management and improvements.

15 These functions support the safety and reliability of SoCalGas’s system by providing the
16 proper level of operations leadership and field management.

17 Field Operations Supervisors – Field supervisory positions are critical to providing daily
18 management of front-line employees, inspecting contractors that work directly on the distribution
19 system, as well as for interacting directly with customers, public agencies, and the general
20 public. As described in the Summary of Costs and Activities, SoCalGas’s service territory is
21 extensive, covering approximately 24,000 square miles stretching from Visalia in the north, to
22 the Mexico border in the south and as far east as the California/Nevada border. Supervisors are
23 responsible for providing daily work direction and inspecting contractor work at 52 operating
24 bases throughout the service territory. These employees also have on-call responsibilities to
25 respond to off-hour emergencies, such as gas line breaks, damaged gas facilities, and gas leak
26 investigations. They are in a leadership role and provide training, coaching, and mentoring to
27 SoCalGas’s front-line employees and third-party contractors. These supervisors encourage and
28 counsel employees to work safely, follow Company procedures, deliver superior customer
29 support, and build and maintain a safe and reliable natural gas delivery system.

1 **a. RAMP Activities**

2 Included in the Operations and Management workgroup is the forecasted expenditures
 3 and the associated work units of the Inspection of Company and Contractor Work on Gas
 4 Pipelines activity (SCG-Risk-3-C15). Company authorized representatives shall inspect and
 5 score construction work performed by SoCalGas and contractors so that Company quality
 6 standards are met.

7 TABLE MA-32 below provides the RAMP activity, the forecast, and the RSE for this
 8 workpaper. For additional details on this RAMP activity, please refer to my workpapers SCG-
 9 04-WP 2GD010.000.

10 **TABLE MA-32**
 11 **RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper**
 12 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000)**

Workpaper	RAMP ID	Activity	2021 Embedded-Recorded	TY 2024 Estimated	Change	GRC RSE ³³
2GD010	SCG-Risk-3-C15	Company and Contractor Inspection	\$350	\$350	\$0	0*
		Sub-Total		\$ 350		

13 * An RSE was not calculated for this activity.

14 **2. Forecast Method**

15 For this workgroup, SoCalGas used a four-year (2018 through 2021) linear forecast
 16 method. In projecting the future expense requirements for these functions, SoCalGas reviewed
 17 the 2017 through 2021 historical spending for this workgroup. In general, operations leadership
 18 and field management increase as levels of work and workforce increase; as new programs,
 19 processes and technologies are implemented; and as regulatory or compliance requirements
 20 change. The review of the historical costs in this work category shows a generally consistent
 21 upward trend. Therefore, SoCalGas used the four-year linear forecast method to account for the
 22 level of leadership and management necessary to maintain current operations. Using an average
 23 or base year forecast method would not be appropriate for this workgroup, as it would not

³³ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-WP.

1 properly fund future work demands. The four-year linear forecast method results in an \$874,000
2 increase over the 2021 adjusted recorded base for TY 2024.

3 **3. Cost Drivers**

4 In general, costs in Operations and Management increase as levels of work and workforce
5 increase; new programs, processes and technologies are implemented; and regulatory or
6 compliance requirements change. As such, the work environment within Operations and
7 Management is increasingly influenced by, and evolving with multiple drivers resulting in the
8 need for additional supervision and management:

- 9 • Government regulations can impact this work category as a result of more
10 stringent requirements. SoCalGas has experienced increased regulatory pressure,
11 resulting in the need to establish enhanced compliance assurance practices.
- 12 • The need to support new field technologies and to facilitate the integration of
13 these tools within the field processes.
- 14 • Increased turnover in workforce presents issues of knowledge transfer, skills
15 development, and overall proficiency of the replacement workforce.
- 16 • Introduction of new construction and maintenance methods into office and field
17 functions.

18 **D. REGIONAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS**

19 Regional Public Affairs' (RPA) primary focus is supporting field operations through its
20 work with regional and local governments and municipal districts on issues regarding permitting,
21 proposed regulations, franchises, and emergency preparedness and response. In preparation of
22 this testimony, the Company has removed costs for lobbying, civic, and related activities, and
23 other nonallowable expenses. TABLE MA-33 below summarizes O&M costs associated with
24 RPA activities in support of Gas Distribution.

**TABLE MA-33
Regional Public Affairs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
D. Regional Public Affairs	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
1. Regional Public Affairs	3,845,982	3,970,107	125

1. Description of Costs and Activities

As noted above, RPA’s primary focus is supporting field operations through its work with regional and local governments and municipal districts on issues regarding permitting, proposed regulations, franchises, and emergency preparedness and response. RPA also informs county, city officials, and special districts about SoCalGas issues that could impact customers, such as leak repair activities. To a lesser degree, RPA is also a point of contact in the communities SoCalGas serves, educating stakeholders about SoCalGas construction activities, customer programs and service offerings, responding to customer and media inquiries, and resolving customer complaints. These activities are crucial to mitigating operational costs that would otherwise put upward pressure on customer rates.

RPA is involved in these activities because its role is to specifically address operational issues and the information needs of local government elected officials and community groups. RPA has the relevant knowledge, experience, and established relationships to communicate directly and efficiently with local governments, special districts, and community groups.

SoCalGas expects that, as the level of construction, repair, and maintenance activities increases over the rate case period, the need for increased interaction with regional and local governments, as well as local communities, to facilitate these activities will also increase accordingly.

Regional Public Affairs Organization

The Regional Public Affairs Director is responsible for supervising the four Regional Affairs Managers to affirm that regional staff is consistently and effectively supporting operations, while addressing the concerns and issues of local elected officials and community organizations, as well as their respective constituents, across SoCalGas’s service regions. The Regional Public Affairs Director is also an integral part of SoCalGas’s incident command structure and acts as the Public Information Officer on a rotating on-call basis.

1 The Regional Affairs Managers oversee the Public Affairs Managers in four geographic
2 regions. Each of these regions is managed by one Regional Affairs Manager. The Regional
3 Affairs Managers provide leadership and policy guidance to their direct reports.

4 The Public Affairs Managers serve as the primary SoCalGas representatives to the 223
5 municipalities within 12 counties of Southern California. In addition, within a large city, there
6 are often multiple communities with unique political, economic, and demographic
7 characteristics. For example, within the City of Los Angeles, Hollywood, and San Pedro are
8 distinct communities. This holds true for unincorporated communities within a given county,
9 such as East Los Angeles and Rowland Heights in Los Angeles County. Public Affairs
10 Managers engage with these cities and communities so that Field Operations can complete
11 necessary work in a timely and cost-effective manner. There are also two Governmental Affairs
12 Managers who serve as the primary liaison between SoCalGas and the County and City of Los
13 Angeles on operational issues.

14 RPA possesses in-depth and unique knowledge about the local governments, special
15 districts, and communities for which it is responsible. Working closely with Distribution
16 Operations and other business units at SoCalGas, RPA develops solutions to a broad range of
17 issues experienced in the service territory. Following is an overview of key RPA activities:

18 Supporting Operations by Working with Governments

19 In order to achieve SoCalGas's goal of being the cleanest, safest, and most innovative
20 utility, RPA works with local governments on issues including fees, permitting, distribution and
21 transmission construction, maintenance and relocation activities, emergency preparedness, and
22 proposed regulations related to these items. This most often involves not only SoCalGas
23 bringing information to those officials' attention, but also conveying local concerns of those
24 officials back to SoCalGas.

25 RPA promotes local regulatory uniformity throughout SoCalGas's service territory on
26 matters affecting distribution operations by engaging in education, conflict resolution, and issue
27 clarification with governments where existing or proposed local ordinances or regulations may
28 conflict with state laws, regulations, or franchise agreements, or impose unnecessary costs on
29 SoCalGas operations and customers. This is a major focus for RPA as cash-strapped local
30 governments are increasingly proposing new ordinances; enacting new fees or raising existing

1 ones; modifying general plans or zoning rules; and modifying traffic control requirements which
2 associated costs would eventually be borne by SoCalGas customers.

3 RPA also coordinates and resolves local government permitting requirements by helping
4 to obtain unique and difficult-to-negotiate locally mandated permits that enable operations to
5 construct, maintain, replace, or relocate facilities in a timely, cost-efficient manner, thereby
6 maintaining SoCalGas’s high level of safety and reliability.

7 In addition to supporting operations by working with governments, RPA coordinates
8 SoCalGas’s operational activities with other utilities by participating in inter-utility coordinating
9 committees. Meeting regularly with electric, water, cable, and telephone utilities to coordinate
10 activities in public rights-of-way, RPA helps minimize street-cut activities, which decreases the
11 inconvenience of street closures, increases public safety, and reduces operational costs.

12 In addition, RPA plays a critical role in coordinating emergency planning and response
13 activities between SoCalGas and cities and counties in SoCalGas’s service territory. RPA serves
14 as a member of the Los Angeles, Orange, and San Bernardino County Emergency Operations
15 Centers, as well as the Los Angeles City Emergency Operations Center. RPA participates in
16 Emergency Operations Center drills and is required to report to the centers during an emergency.
17 RPA is on call for this duty 24 hours a day, seven days a week. RPA similarly performs a vital
18 function in SoCalGas’s internal Emergency Operations Centers. In the event of an emergency
19 that could impact the pipeline system or other SoCalGas facilities, designated RPA personnel are
20 deployed to SoCalGas’s central Emergency Operations Center and Regional Emergency
21 Operations Centers to provide support to operations and to city and county Emergency
22 Operations Centers. In addition, RPA hosts a number of first responder workshops each year,
23 bringing together fire and police personnel for briefings on SoCalGas’s pipeline system, system
24 safety, and system security issues. These activities support SoCalGas’s compliance with SB 44,
25 which states that “[o]wners or operators of intrastate transmission and distribution lines shall
26 establish and maintain liaison with appropriate fire, police, and other public officials...”³⁴

27 RPA also provides elected officials with information – both proactively and in response
28 to inquiries – about pending operational and regulatory matters that could impact customers,
29 planned or proposed rate changes, utility safety, and utility programs, and services. By

³⁴ See SB 44 (Corbett, 2011) Article 2: Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 2011, codified at Cal. Pub. Util. Code § 956(c)(3).

1 informing elected officials, RPA enables them to share critical information with their
2 constituents, thereby allowing those constituents to realize the full benefits of SoCalGas's
3 service.

4 Supporting Operations by Working with Communities

5 RPA works with the communities it serves by providing information about pending
6 SoCalGas operational matters, rates, and program offerings, responding to customer and local
7 media inquiries, and resolving customer complaints.

8 RPA advises community groups, chambers of commerce and businesses organizations
9 about pending operational and regulatory matters that could affect customers, including planned
10 or proposed rate changes, utility safety, energy efficiency and conservation, and customer
11 assistance programs. When stakeholders are well-informed about SoCalGas's activities,
12 services, and programs, they can realize the full benefit of utility services. Furthermore, these
13 stakeholders can share this critical information with their constituents, so they too are prepared
14 and informed.

15 Although SoCalGas's Media and Employee Communications department has primary
16 responsibility for interacting with news media, RPA's presence in the field and knowledge of
17 local issues sometimes puts RPA personnel on the front-line as the Company's spokesperson
18 when a media representative is not immediately available and newsworthy events occur, this may
19 also include deployment to the scene of an incident. In this capacity, RPA presents Company
20 positions, answers media inquiries, and provides important information to customers and
21 customer groups.

22 RPA is further responsible for responding to customer concerns that have escalated to
23 public officials or that involve community groups. Each year, RPA resolves billing and service
24 complaints, big and small.

25 This cost supports the Company's goals of maintaining a safe and reliable system. As
26 previously stated, RPA's primary focus is supporting field operations through its work with
27 regional and local governments and special districts on issues regarding proposed regulations,
28 permitting, franchises, and emergency planning and response. In the absence of RPA's work
29 with local governments, Field Operations could experience increased operating costs and work
30 delays that may put upward pressure on customer rates and impact SoCalGas's ability to provide
31 safe and reliable service.

1 **2. Forecast Method**

2 SoCalGas evaluated the historical expenditures for 2017 through 2021 for the Regional
3 Public Affairs (RPA) workgroup. The level of spending for this workgroup is primarily based on
4 the salaries and the non-labor expenses of the current RPA workgroup. Therefore, a base year
5 forecast method was used to forecast the base level of future expense for this workgroup.

6 Added to this base are incremental work elements not reflected in the base forecast to
7 adequately fund Regional Public Affairs activities in TY 2024 as discussed below. The total
8 incremental funding for this workgroup is \$125,000 over the 2021 adjusted recorded base in TY
9 2024.

10 **a. Regional Public Affairs Manager**

11 Regional Public Affairs has added one Public Affairs Manager in 2022. This Public
12 Affairs Manager coordinates SoCalGas relations with regulatory agencies, city councils, and
13 other elected and appointed officials and key influential community and business leaders for
14 assigned areas of local/regional governmental bodies and develops and promotes local
15 community relations. They execute strategic public affairs activities within an assigned portion
16 of the SoCalGas service territory, to execute on stakeholder interests specific to the region to
17 which they are assigned, program implementation and infrastructure development. They are also
18 responsible for supporting and enforcing terms and conditions of franchises throughout the
19 SoCalGas service territory. This role may require periodic 24/7 support during emergencies or
20 crisis situations.

21 **3. Cost Drivers**

22 The number of Public Affairs Managers within the department drives costs for this
23 workgroup. The number of Public Affairs Managers necessary to meet demands is driven by the
24 level of construction, repair, and maintenance activities within Gas Distribution. RPA’s focus is
25 facilitating these activities in a timely and cost-effective manner so SoCalGas can maintain safe
26 and reliable service for its customers. As the level of these activities increase over the rate case
27 period, the need for increased interaction with regional and local governments to facilitate these
28 activities will increase accordingly.

29 Further driving costs for this workgroup are the actions of local governments as they
30 propose new and often more stringent and costly operating conditions, such as engineered traffic

control plans, additional paving requirements, increasing requests to remove instead of abandon pipelines, increasing requests to eliminate or minimize above-ground facilities, and restricted working hours. Local governments are also drawing out franchise negotiations, hoping to secure concessions from SoCalGas. When local governments attempt to impose conditions that increase operating costs, RPA must increasingly engage with local governments to help mitigate these costs.

V. SHARED COSTS

As described in the Shared Services testimony of Messrs. Le and Malin (Ex. SCG-30), Shared Services are activities performed by a utility shared services department (*i.e.*, functional area) for the benefit of: (i) SDG&E or SoCalGas, (ii) Sempra Energy Corporate Center, and/or (iii) any affiliate subsidiaries. The utility providing Shared Services allocates and bills incurred costs to the entity or entities receiving those services.

The majority of expense requirements in direct support of SoCalGas’s Gas Distribution operations are discussed within the Non-Shared Services portion of this testimony. However, there is an activity in which expenditures are incurred on behalf of both SoCalGas and SDG&E, and therefore, this expense is considered Shared Services. This falls under the workgroup Field Services Leadership & Support. This activity is necessary for the Company to provide customers with clean, safe, and reliable service. TABLE MA-34 summarizes the total shared O&M forecasts for the listed cost categories.

**TABLE MA-34
Shared O&M Summary of Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
(In 2021 \$) Incurred Costs (100% Level)			
Categories of Management	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
A. Field Services Leadership & Assessment	410	410	0
Total Shared Services (Incurred)	410	410	0

I am sponsoring the forecasts on a total-incurred basis, as well as the shared services allocation percentages related to those costs. Those percentages are presented in my shared services workpaper (Ex. SCG-04-WP), along with a description explaining the activities being

1 allocated. The dollar amounts allocated to affiliates are presented by Messrs. Le and Malin
 2 (Ex. SCG-30).

3 **A. FIELD SERVICES LEADERSHIP AND OPERATIONS ASSESSMENT**

4 **1. Description of Costs and Activities**

5 This section includes costs recorded to the category Field Services Leadership and
 6 Assessment. Similar to the O&M Non-Shared Services workgroup, Operations and Management
 7 (Section IV.C), the activities completed within this category are related to operations leadership
 8 and support for SDG&E’s and SoCalGas’s ability to provide customers with clean, safe, and
 9 reliable service. TABLE MA-35 summarizes the costs for the Operations Leadership and
 10 Support category.

11 **TABLE MA-35**
 12 **Field Services Leadership & Assessment**
 13

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)			
(In 2021 \$) Incurred Costs (100% Level)			
A. Field Services Leadership & Assessment	2021 Adjusted-Recorded (000s)	TY2024 Estimated (000s)	Change (000s)
1. Field Services Leadership & Assessment	410	410	0
Incurred Costs Total	410	410	0

14
 15 Field Services Leadership

16 Recorded to this cost center are the salary and employee non-labor expenses for the Vice
 17 President of the Gas Distribution Organization. Also charged are one-time expenses that benefit
 18 the entire organization.

19 **2. Forecast Method**

20 The level of spending for this workgroup is primarily based on the salary of the current
 21 Vice President of Gas Distribution. The most recent spending levels represent the most accurate
 22 estimate of costs for the forecast years. Therefore, a base year forecast method was used to
 23 forecast the base level of future labor expense. Using an average forecasting method would not
 24 be appropriate for this work category as it would not fully fund the workgroup. Using a linear
 25 trend would overstate costs beyond anticipated levels.

1 The allocation methodology and calculation for this cost center can be found in the
2 supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-USS-SUP-001, located under Field Services Leadership
3 & Operations Assessment workpaper, Ex. SCG-04-WP.

4 The total funding for this workgroup is equal to the 2021 adjusted recorded base for TY
5 2024.

6 **3. Cost Drivers**

7 The cost driver behind this forecast includes leadership support. As discussed above,
8 Company leaders are responsible for setting the tone and direction of their organization. Gas
9 Distribution's goal is to continue to provide clean, safe, and reliable service for its customers at
10 reasonable rates. In order to succeed, this message must reach approximately 2,800 Gas
11 Distribution employees located throughout SoCalGas's and SDG&E's service territory.
12 Leadership must communicate and reinforce this goal through interactions, such as regular
13 dialogue sessions with managers, front-line supervisors, and employees.

14 **VI. CAPITAL**

15 The driver behind SoCalGas's capital investments is its mission to provide clean, safe,
16 and reliable delivery of natural gas to customers at reasonable rates. This commitment requires
17 that SoCalGas invest in its infrastructure and support services to mitigate risks associated with
18 the safety of the public/customers and employees/contractors, service reliability, and gas system
19 integrity. SoCalGas installs new pipeline mains, service lines, and MSAs to meet the needs of
20 the growing population in the service territory. To maintain system reliability and safety,
21 SoCalGas makes a variety of other capital improvements, including pressure betterment projects
22 to improve areas of low pressure, pipeline renewals to replace deteriorated pipelines or obsolete
23 equipment, anode and rectifier installations and replacements of cathodic protection systems, and
24 electronic monitoring device purchases for pressure tracking and monitoring. Other
25 improvements include pipeline relocations to accommodate public infrastructure improvements,
26 such as street and highway widening, and relocations caused by the construction of new water,
27 sewer, and electric facilities. To accomplish these activities, SoCalGas continuously monitors
28 the condition of approximately 101,603 miles of main and service pipelines. By using
29 technology and the professional judgment of experienced, skilled, and well-trained employees,
30 SoCalGas utilizes capital in a prudent, responsible manner, consistent with local, state, and
31 federal codes and regulations. For example, SoCalGas plans to install and integrate data from

1 field assets on the distribution pipeline system to remotely control distribution regulator stations
2 and provide Gas Control (GC) expanded continuous monitoring of the system through enhanced
3 control room operations technology. By installing new monitoring and control assets on the
4 distribution regulator stations, the Control Center Modernization (CCM) project will enhance the
5 ability to prevent, identify, and/or manage the consequences of events which pose risk to the
6 pipeline system. Additional details can be found in the Control Center Modernization in the Gas
7 Transmission Operations testimony of Messrs. Chiapa, Hruby, and Bell (Ex. SCG-06).

8 In preparing the forecast for capital expenditures, SoCalGas Gas Distribution Operations
9 reviewed the historical spending levels, including the associated work units, and developed an
10 assessment of future requirements and associated risks. This analysis entailed a review of the
11 historical 2017 through 2021 spending and consideration of the underlying cost drivers to
12 determine if a historical pattern of spending should be expected to continue into the future,
13 considering the mitigation of associated risks. Gas Distribution also evaluated future work
14 requirements that are incremental to the levels of historical spending and necessary to maintain
15 the safe and reliable operations of the distribution system while mitigating risks. Thus, the
16 forecasting methodologies varied depending on the type of activity and the expectations of future
17 system needs. These methods included forecasts of future spending based on: historical
18 averages; historical growth and estimated future growth; identified projects or materials; and a
19 combination of project-specific justification and analysis of historical spending. Thus,
20 SoCalGas's Gas Distribution capital expenditure forecasts are rooted in a historical review of
21 spending and adjustments, where appropriate, for elements of new work or changes in operating
22 conditions and risk mitigation, which would not have been reflected in the past spending
23 patterns. As such, this forecast addresses actions that must be taken to manage risks associated
24 with the safety of the public and employees/contractors, service reliability, and gas system
25 integrity. Gas Distribution requests the Commission adopt its forecast for capital expenditures of
26 \$388,786,000, \$413,355,000, and \$391,525,000 in 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively. TABLE
27 MA-36 provides a summary of the total capital costs for 2022, 2023, and 2024.

TABLE MA-36
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
Categories of Management	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022 (000s)	Estimated 2023 (000s)	Estimated 2024 (000s)
A. New Business	53,273	54,308	60,300	62,164
B. Pressure Betterments	18,845	18,846	18,846	18,846
C. Main Replacements	24,767	19,839	17,626	17,626
D. Service Replacements	49,472	45,229	42,597	42,597
E. Main and Service Abandonments	11,898	14,135	14,135	14,135
F. Regulator Stations	8,292	10,014	10,014	10,014
G. Control Center Modernization (CCM) Distribution Projects	15,046	23,506	26,403	21,534
H. Cathodic Protection Capital	5,096	6,993	6,527	6,527
I. Pipeline Relocations – Freeway	3,376	1,904	1,904	1,904
J. Pipeline Relocations – Franchise	18,050	20,289	20,289	20,289
K. Meter Protection	7,045	8,250	9,900	11,550
L. Other Distribution Capital Projects	10,419	13,367	26,313	9,045
M. Measurement and Regulation Devices	27,479	42,224	42,891	46,426
N. Capital Tools	24,971	14,635	14,635	14,635
O. Field Capital Support	100,336	93,370	99,723	92,981
P. Remote Meter Reading	2,159	1,877	1,252	1,252
Total	380,524	388,786	413,355	391,525

The following sections provide, by activity, a description of the specific work to be completed, the benefits of such work, the forecast methodology, the expected expenditures, and the cost drivers. These expenditures are necessary to maintain regulatory compliance and the continued safe, clean, and reliable delivery of natural gas. In addition to this testimony, also refer to my capital workpapers (Ex. SCG-04-CWP) for additional information on the projects described herein.

In addition, SoCalGas requests approval of a Litigated Project Costs Memorandum Account (LPCMA) to record capital-related costs associated with projects that are intended to

1 qualify as a collectible project to be recovered from third-party customers (*e.g.*, Contributions in
2 Aid of Construction from a local governmental entity) instead of ratepayers, but later are deemed
3 by a court to be non-collectible from third-party customers. Collectible costs are costs that
4 SoCalGas expects to collect from third parties (*i.e.*, not to be collected from ratepayers). For
5 example, in some situations, a local governmental entity (*e.g.*, a city (third party)) may be
6 responsible for certain costs associated with relocating utility infrastructure as part of a
7 development project. In this example, such costs are considered collectible because they are to
8 be collected from the city. Non-collectible costs are costs that are not expected to be collected
9 from a third-party and instead are treated as costs to be collected from ratepayers. A situation
10 may arise in the context of utility disputes with public entities over who should pay for the
11 relocation of utility facilities necessitated by municipal or other public entity projects, such as
12 water, sewer, or transit projects. For instance, while the utility may argue in a litigated
13 proceeding that the public entity should bear the relocation costs, courts may rule otherwise. As
14 an example, SoCalGas encountered this type of situation when relocations associated with the
15 Riverside County Transportation Commission were treated by SoCalGas as collectible projects
16 but were later deemed to be non-collectible as a result of litigation.

17 As a part of this request, SoCalGas would not record revenue requirement prior to any
18 ruling for tracking purposes and would treat as a collectible project consistent with its
19 understanding. If thereafter a project is deemed non-collectible, SoCalGas proposes to record
20 any historical revenue requirement associated with the project based on the timing of when the
21 project went into service, no earlier than January 1, 2024. Any costs recorded to the memo
22 account would be subject to a reasonableness review prior to inclusion in rates and ratebase.
23 Additionally, costs recorded in the LPCMA may be addressed in a GRC or other applicable
24 proceeding. SoCalGas seeks authorization for the LPCMA in this GRC to avoid the prohibition
25 against retro-active ratemaking, and therefore, requests Commission approval of a Collective
26 Memo Account. Memorandum account treatment for these costs is reasonable and just as it will
27 allow SoCalGas the opportunity to litigate, where appropriate, whether the third-party customer
28 should bear the costs at issue, while preserving the ability to later seek recovery of the
29 incremental capital-related costs from ratepayers associated with projects that can no longer be
30 collected from a third-party customer, if the litigation proves unsuccessful. Please refer to
31 Ms. Yu's Regulatory Accounts testimony (Ex. SCG-38).

1 appliances upon move in. Before new MSAs are installed and turned on, the field technicians
 2 check that all appliances are properly connected and that there is no indication of leaks on the
 3 houseline. TABLE MA-38 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecasts,
 4 and the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to
 5 my workpapers.

6 **TABLE MA-38**
 7 **RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper**
 8 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**
 9

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE ³⁶
001510	SCG-Risk-3	C32	Safety Related Field Orders	\$ 4,115	\$ 5,123	\$ 5,261	0.75

10
 11 **2. Forecast Method**

12 **a. New Business Construction**

13 The forecast method developed for New Business expenditures is zero-based. This
 14 method is most appropriate because this activity is best calculated by estimating the labor and the
 15 non-labor cost based on the projected new meter sets. This was developed using the projected
 16 new meter sets added to the distribution system multiplied by the historical cost per meter set,
 17 which reflects the mix of work that is anticipated to construct new main extensions and
 18 associated service laterals. These activities account for the use of contractor services, third-party
 19 services, municipal permit fees, and the proportionate use of plastic and steel materials.
 20 SoCalGas chose the latest 2021 year recorded history to forecast the cost per meter set.

21 The resulting base forecast for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$63,171,000, \$69,163,000, and
 22 \$71,027,000, respectively. Refer to supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-001 in
 23 Exhibit SCG-04-CWP for additional details. TABLE MA-39 below shows the quantity of new
 24 meter sets SoCalGas installed in the period 2017 through 2021 and the new meter installation
 25 forecast for the years 2022 to 2024.

³⁶ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

TABLE MA-39
New Business Meter Installation History and Forecast

Year	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Number of New Meter Set Installations	39,915	40,715	40,151	38,732	34,259	41,259	45,261	46,506
Average Housing Completion ³⁷	47,871	51,739	50,545	52,956	47,374	51,891	56,924	58,490

Other forecast methods considered included the 2021 base year and the five-year (2017 through 2021) historical average. SoCalGas’s assessment was that using either of these methods would not provide sufficient funding to address the anticipated new meter sets for this work category, as presented in TABLE MA-39.

b. New Business Trench Reimbursement

In accordance with CPUC Rules 20 and 21,³⁸ new customers who provide their own trench receive reimbursement for this contribution. The estimate of expenditures in this budget category includes reimbursement costs based on the five-year (2017 through 2021) average historical cost. The forecast includes reimbursement cost of \$1,405,000 for each of the years 2022 through 2024. SoCalGas chose a five-year average methodology due to the generally unpredictable nature of customers’ decisions to provide their own trenches. Although new business is projected to continue on an upward growth rate, the recorded cost for this work category does not reveal a historical pattern that can suggest the use of an alternative methodology.

c. New Business Forfeitures

New Business forfeitures reimburse SoCalGas for the cost of unused and/or underutilized facilities constructed at the request of a new business customer. They represent residual portions of Customer Advances for Construction as described under Rule 20 – Gas Main Extensions and Rule 21 – Gas Service Extensions. Forfeiture amounts are dependent on customer gas throughput levels incurred over a three- to ten-year period after commencement of service. Due

³⁷ SoCalGas’s 12-County area total housing completions from IHS/Global Insight’s November 2021 Regional Forecast for the aggregated 12 counties of Fresno, Imperial, Kern, Kings, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Tulare, and Ventura.

³⁸ See SoCalGas Rules, available at: <https://tariff.socalgas.com/regulatory/tariffs/tariffs-rules.shtml>.

1 to the high volume of activity and the inherent complexity of tracking each customer's
2 construction job and the associated throughput over a period of time, SoCalGas forecasted
3 forfeitures using a five-year average methodology. This methodology allows SoCalGas to
4 capture years of high, as well as years of low, forfeiture activity from 2017 through 2021.
5 SoCalGas is forecasting forfeiture credits of \$8,863,000 for each of the years 2022, 2023, and
6 2024. See supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-002 in Exhibit SCG-04-CWP for
7 calculation details.

8 **3. Cost Drivers**

9 Underlying cost drivers for this capital category relate to the volume and the type of new
10 construction required to provide service to new residential, commercial, and industrial
11 customers, thus mitigating the risk of reduced service reliability and complying with the
12 Company's obligation to serve. As described above, this includes the installation of new mains,
13 services, and MSAs as well as header pipe (larger-diameter, medium-pressure pipe that can carry
14 gas longer distances) to bring gas to new developments and installations of the new advanced
15 metering system infrastructure.

16 It is SoCalGas's experience that new construction increases as the economy improves.
17 Since SoCalGas is forecasting new business growth due to an expected increase in housing starts
18 in the next several years, it is reasonably anticipated that the demand for construction resources
19 and material will increase. The underlying cost drivers for this capital category relate to
20 Company labor, contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials such as
21 pipe and fittings.³⁹ All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for
22 performing New Business facility installations.

23 In support of California's goal of carbon neutrality, SoCalGas established a goal to
24 achieve net-zero carbon emissions by 2045 for scope 1, 2, and 3 emissions,⁴⁰ which is aligned
25 with the state's climate goals, as discussed in more detail in the Sustainability and Climate Policy

³⁹ On November 16, 2021, Energy Division staff issued a proposal recommending the elimination of gas line extension allowances, refunds, and discounts for new customers and all customer classes effective July 1, 2023 (sunset date) in the Order Instituting Rulemaking Regarding Building Decarbonization (Rulemaking 19-01-011) (Building Decarb OIR). If necessary, SoCalGas will submit revised testimony in accordance with the outcome of this proposal.

⁴⁰ SoCalGas, *ASPIRE 2045 - Climate Commitment* (March 2021), available at: https://www.socalgas.com/sites/default/files/2021-03/SoCalGas_Climate_Commitment.pdf.

1 testimony of Ms. Sim and Mr. Peress (Ex. SCG-02). While SoCalGas’s strategies include the
 2 transportation of clean energy to the customers within its service territory, the new meter set
 3 forecast for the purposes of calculating the New Business Construction expenditures has been
 4 calculated by accounting for only 79.5% of the anticipated housing completions, which is the
 5 historical ratio of new meter sets to the housing starts. This ratio accounts for the decrease in
 6 new meter sets and New Business Construction due to residential and commercial communities
 7 without gas service for any reason. See TABLE MA-39 above for the number of new meter set
 8 installations and the housing completion within the service territory.

9 **B. PRESSURE BETTERMENTS**

10 This work category records expenditure for Gas Distribution pressure betterment projects
 11 performed on a continuing basis to maintain system reliability and service to all customers.
 12 TABLE MA-40 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

13 **TABLE MA-40**
 14 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
 15

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
B. Pressure Betterments	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
2. Pressure Betterments	18,845	18,846	18,846	18,846

16 **1. Description**

17
 18 Pressure Betterment projects are performed in areas where there is an anticipated
 19 insufficient capacity or pressure to meet the growth in load. Pressure Betterment projects
 20 maintain reliable service to existing customers as new load is added to the gas distribution
 21 system. Once a pipeline system is designed and installed, the available capacity remains
 22 relatively fixed. However, as load increases due to population expansion and increased
 23 population density, as well as businesses coming online with added load, the existing pipeline
 24 pressure decreases, which reduces the available gas flow capacity. If the diminishing pressure is
 25 not addressed, gas service to the customers could be interrupted.

26 To determine the areas that require pressure betterments, information is gathered from the
 27 customers, builders, city, county, and state agencies. In addition, SoCalGas collects data from
 28 electronic pressure recorders. This information is used to model the system flow and identify

1 any capacity constraints. Based on the analysis of these constraints, local distribution engineers
2 identify specific pressure betterment projects and the estimated timing in which the projects will
3 need to be constructed. These projects typically involve replacing or installing new mains, and
4 when necessary, uprating existing mains to higher pressures.

5 Pressure Betterment capital expenditures support the Company's goals of providing safe,
6 reliable service to customers, thus mitigating the risk of adverse impacts to system reliability.
7 This work category addresses the critical areas of the distribution pipeline network that are most
8 susceptible to pressure drops to alleviate the potential risk of loss of service to customers.

9 The forecast for Pressure Betterments for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$18,846,000,
10 \$18,846,000, and \$18,846,000, respectively. The specific details regarding the Pressure
11 Betterments are found in my capital workpapers.

12 **2. Forecast Method**

13 The forecast method developed for Pressure Betterments expenditures is base year. This
14 method is most appropriate because the most recent years' accomplishments and recorded cost
15 best indicate the anticipated activities based on the identified projects. Pressure Betterment
16 requirements are identified during the year, as part of the regular course of maintenance activities
17 and system testing and evaluation. It is challenging to identify and estimate the specific routine
18 pressure betterment projects more than a year into the future. Hence, the latest load and growth
19 information are used. While the timing to complete each project can be unpredictable due to the
20 need for detailed planning requirements, required permits, and coordination and scheduling of
21 resources, base year forecast best represents the cost requirement based on the identified
22 projects. Other forecast methods considered for this workpaper were three-year and five-year
23 averages of recorded expenditures to account for the complexities in identifying specific pressure
24 betterment projects and their scopes. However, these methods resulted in expenditure forecasts
25 that overstate the anticipated cost due to uncommon and non-routine high-cost project that affect
26 the forecast methodologies.

27 **3. Cost Drivers**

28 The main drivers for pressure betterment projects are the growth in load as a result of
29 new customers and the increased usage of existing customers. SoCalGas's distribution
30 infrastructure is a large, dynamic system of pipelines exposed to continual changes in customer
31 load demand. While pressure betterment requirements are identified during the year as part of

the regular course of maintenance activities and system testing and evaluation, it is challenging to identify and estimate the specific routine pressure betterment projects more than a year into the future. Hence, the latest load and growth information are used. This work supports the Company’s need to mitigate system reliability risk and to comply with the Company’s obligation to serve. After years of customer growth, many systems operate close to their maximum capacity, and additional load will create system constraints, increasing risks to system reliability and potential customer outage. The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor, contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials cost. All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing facility installations for pressure betterment.

C. MAIN REPLACEMENTS

This work category records expenditure for routine capital pipeline replacements critical to sustained operational reliability and to mitigate risks associated with public safety. TABLE MA-41 summarizes the total capital forecast 2022, 2023, and 2024.

**TABLE MA-41
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
C. Main Replacements	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
3. Main Replacements	24,767	19,839	17,626	17,626

1. Description

SoCalGas’s distribution pipeline system consists of approximately 51,670 miles of steel and plastic main supporting the delivery of gas to more than 5.9 million customers. Activities in the Main Replacements work category include:

- The installation of new mains to replace existing mains;
- Service line replacements associated with main replacements;
- Existing service line “tie-overs” to newly-installed replacement main;
- Meter set re-builds associated with newly-installed replacement main; and
- Main replacements completed in advance of public infrastructure improvement projects.

1 These replacements are often due to leakage that impacts the integrity of the pipe, an
 2 anticipated increase in leakage maintenance expenses, the relative cost to install and/or maintain
 3 cathodic protection, or the deterioration of pipe material, pipe wrap, or coating. Other criteria
 4 taken into consideration are whether the steel pipe meets cathodic protection mandates, or the
 5 main is found to have active corrosion. In addition, the pipeline may be deemed unfit for service
 6 due to manufacturing or other defects. Based on information collected during various O&M
 7 activities and field observations, technical staff identifies and prioritizes pipeline segments that
 8 require replacement.

9 The Main Replacement activity mitigates safety risks identified in the 2021 RAMP
 10 Report: Main Replacements – Leakage, Abnormal Operating Conditions, CP Related (SCG-
 11 Risk-3 C19).⁴¹ Accordingly, this work group in its entirety, aligns with a RAMP activity.

12 For Main Replacement, TABLE MA-42 below shows the TY 2024 forecast dollars and
 13 RSE associated with the activities in the 2021 RAMP Report.

14 **TABLE MA-42**
 15 **RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper**
 16 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**
 17

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE⁴²
002520	SCG-Risk-3	C19	Main Replacements – Leakage, Abnormal Op. Conditions, CP Related	\$ 19,839	\$ 17,626	\$ 17,626	-

18 Additional main replacement funding required in response to the federal DIMP
 19 regulations governing distribution pipeline integrity, is addressed by Ms. Kitson and Mr. Sera
 20 (Ex. SCG-09).
 21

⁴¹ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 Risk Assessment and Mitigation Phase (RAMP) (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-23.

⁴² Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 **2. Forecast Method**

2 The forecast method developed for Main Replacements expenditures is a three-year
3 average. This method is most appropriate because the projects range in scope and volume,
4 individually consisting of different labor and non-labor rates. SoCalGas replaced an average of
5 13 miles of pipe per year under this work category during the period 2019 through 2021.
6 SoCalGas forecasts continuing main replacements at the three-year (2019 through 2021)
7 historical average to mitigate potential risks associated with pipeline integrity, system reliability,
8 and public safety. This approach also allows SoCalGas to capture historical spending under a
9 variety of conditions that reflect fluctuations in labor and non-labor expenditures associated with
10 this work category, accounting for several factors, including the need for review of operating
11 conditions, detailed planning requirements, acquisition of required permits, and coordination and
12 scheduling of resources. In addition, the three-year average best considers the historical cost of
13 SB 1371 within this work category because it accounts for a reduction in replacement costs
14 related to Code 3 – Steel leaks in 2019, 2020, and 2021. Concurrently, this forecast
15 methodology accounts for the reduced cost of this work category due to SB 1371 in the forecast
16 years. Thus, this forecast methodology is most appropriate because it represents the cyclical
17 volume of work qualified on an annual basis, depending on the condition of the pipe as observed
18 during maintenance activities, and captures the various challenges encountered during the
19 construction of main replacements. The resulting forecast is \$19,839,000, \$17,626,000, and
20 \$17,626,000 in 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively.

21 **3. Cost Drivers**

22 In general, older pipelines and pipe without cathodic protection tend to have higher levels
23 of leakage, the primary driver for main replacement that can impact the integrity of the pipe.
24 Other drivers include: compliance with cathodic protection requirements; the deterioration of
25 pipe material, pipe wrap, or coating; if the main is found to have active corrosion; if the pipeline
26 is deemed unfit for service due to manufacturing or other defects; construction methods
27 originally used; and location relative to places of gathering. As of the end of 2021, SoCalGas
28 had approximately 2,614 miles of pre-1940 main and approximately 3,397 miles of bare
29 cathodically-unprotected main. Although these pipe categories are not the only pipelines where
30 replacements occur, they highlight the need to continue to focus on pipeline replacements. This

work supports the Company’s commitment to mitigate the risks associated with public safety, system reliability, and infrastructure integrity.

Another cost driver for this work category is the ongoing efforts of SoCalGas’s SB 1371 Compliance Plan, submitted on March 15, 2022, for CPUC approval in compliance with the R. 15-01-008 proceeding. As a part of the 2022 SB 1371 Compliance Plan, SoCalGas aims to continue reducing its leak inventory, including Code 2 and Code 3 – Plastic leaks. Considering this Compliance Plan, pending approval, SoCalGas removed the historical cost of main replacement related to these leak categories from the forecasted years in 2023 and 2024 to avoid any duplicative funding request for main replacements due to Code 2 and Code 3 leaks. However, if the 2022 SB 1371 Compliance Plan is not approved, SoCalGas anticipates increased expenditure in this work category to mitigate leaks in a timely manner for public safety.

The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor, contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials cost. All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing pipeline installations for main replacement work.

D. SERVICE REPLACEMENTS

The work represented in the Service Replacements category includes expenditures associated with routine replacement of isolated distribution service pipelines to maintain system reliability and to safely deliver gas to the customer, thus mitigating the risks associated with loss of service and public safety. The capital costs associated with this work category are summarized in TABLE MA-43.

**TABLE MA-43
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
D. Service Replacements	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
1. Service Replacements (NC)	49,472	42,770	40,138	40,138
1. Service Replacements (CO)		2,459	2,459	2,459
Total	49,472	45,229	42,597	42,597

1 **1. Description**

2 Complementary to SoCalGas’s main replacement activities are capital improvements
3 associated with service replacements. Service replacement costs completed as part of main
4 pipeline projects are captured in the Main Replacements budget category.

5 SoCalGas has approximately 49,933 miles of service pipe. This figure consists of
6 approximately 16,645 miles of steel, and approximately 33,288 miles of plastic service lines.
7 Forty eight percent of steel services are protected by cathodic protection. Most service
8 replacement projects are driven by leakage and pipe corrosion. Furthermore, of the leaks found
9 in steel services, a significant number is found on pipe that is not under cathodic protection. To
10 correct these leaks, it is sometimes more prudent to replace the entire service rather than repair
11 the leak and install and maintain cathodic protection on the existing service.

12 The Service Replacement activity is a mitigation measure supporting a safety risk
13 identified in the RAMP Report and discussed in Section II above. This forecast supports the
14 Company’s commitment to mitigate the risks associated with public safety, system reliability,
15 and infrastructure integrity.

16 The forecast for Service Replacements for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$45,229,000,
17 \$42,597,000, and \$42,597,000, respectively. The specific details regarding the Service
18 Replacements are found in my capital workpapers. *See* SCG-CWP-04, WP 002560. For this cost
19 category, SoCalGas’s proposed LPCMA, discussed above, would apply because it has capital
20 collectible costs.

21 **a. RAMP Activities**

22 Included in the Service Replacements are the forecasted expenditures and the associated
23 work units of the Service Replacements – Leakage, Abnormal Operating Conditions, CP Related
24 (SCG-Risk-3 C16).⁴³ Service replacements are primarily due to leakage and anticipated
25 leakages, defects, corrosion, deterioration of pipes and cathodic protection requirements. In
26 addition, SoCalGas monitors over 320,000 steel services that are surveyed on a sampling basis
27 where at least ten percent of the system inventory is sampled each year. Due to underground
28 (UG) shorts, ineffective coating, or any other factors that contribute to the corrosion of the

⁴³ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 Risk Assessment and Mitigation Phase (RAMP) (May 17, 2021).
Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-21.

1 service line, a minimum pipe-to-soil (P/S) potential may not be achieved. These services may
 2 lead to leaks in the future and should be proactively replaced to reduce the risk of any incidents.

3 These replacements are critical to sustain operational reliability and public safety.

4 TABLE MA-44 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecasts, and the
 5 RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my
 6 workpapers.

7 **TABLE MA-44**
 8 **RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper**
 9 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**

10

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE ⁴⁴
002520	SCG-Risk-3	C16	Service Replacements – Leakage, Abnormal Op. Conditions, CP Related	\$ 25,846	\$ 23,213	\$ 23,213	-

11
 12 **2. Forecast Method**

13 The forecast method developed for Service Replacements expenditures is a three-year
 14 average. This method is most appropriate because it allows SoCalGas to capture historical
 15 spending under a variety of conditions that reflect fluctuations in labor and non-labor
 16 expenditures associated with this work category. SoCalGas replaced an average of 5,552 service
 17 lines per year under this work category during the period 2019 through 2021. SoCalGas
 18 forecasts continuing service replacements at the three-year (2019 through 2021) historical
 19 average to mitigate potential risks associated with pipeline integrity, system reliability, and
 20 public safety. This forecast methodology best captures the various challenges encountered
 21 during the construction activity and considers the historical cost of SB 1371 within this work
 22 category, including a reduction in replacement costs related to Code 3 – Steel leaks in 2019,
 23 2020, and 2021. Concurrently, this forecast methodology accounts for the reduced cost of this

⁴⁴ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 work category due to SB 1371 in the forecast years. Furthermore, the timing of individual
2 projects is based on several factors, including the need for review of operating conditions,
3 detailed planning requirements, acquisition of required permits, and coordination and scheduling
4 of resources. Consideration is also given to customer needs, as a service replacement will often
5 require a temporary shut-off of gas service, which could have a negative effect on certain
6 customers if service is interrupted. Equally important, it is sometimes necessary to excavate on
7 private property in order to install the new service line, and thus, permission needs to be secured
8 from the landowner before work commences.

9 The resulting forecast is \$45,229,000, \$42,597,000, and \$42,597,000 in 2022, 2023, and
10 2024, respectively.

11 **3. Cost Drivers**

12 The common drivers for service replacement include: leakage and pipe corrosion that can
13 impact the integrity of the pipeline system; compliance with cathodic protection requirements;
14 the deterioration of pipe material, pipe wrap, or coating; if the service pipe is found to have
15 active corrosion; and if the pipeline is deemed unfit for service due to manufacturing or other
16 defects. At the end of 2021, SoCalGas had approximately 18,897 pre-1940 service lines and
17 approximately 777,794 service lines without cathodic protection. Although these service line
18 categories are not the only pipelines where replacements occur, they highlight the need to
19 continue to focus on service replacements.

20 In addition to service replacements associated with compliance, SoCalGas performs
21 service replacements that are driven by customer requests. When customers request an alteration
22 to the existing service due to personal construction activities, such as remodeling, SoCalGas
23 verifies the age and the material of the existing service pipe. If the existing service is deemed as
24 non-state-of-the-art, including steel pipe without cathodic protection or Aldyl-A pipe installed
25 before 1986, SoCalGas replaces the entire service to enhance public safety and reduce the risk of
26 leakage.

27 Another cost driver for this work category is the ongoing efforts of SoCalGas's SB 1371
28 Compliance Plan. As discussed above in Main Replacements, SoCalGas aims to continue
29 reducing its leak inventory, including Code 2 and Code 3 – Plastic leaks as a part of the 2022 SB
30 1371 Compliance Plan, submitted on March 15, 2022, for CPUC approval in compliance with
31 the R. 15-01-008 proceeding. Considering this Compliance Plan, pending approval, SoCalGas

1 removed the historical cost of service replacement related to these leak categories from the
 2 forecasted years in 2023 and 2024 to avoid any duplicative funding request for service
 3 replacements due to Code 2 and Code 3 leaks. However, if the 2022 SB 1371 Compliance Plan
 4 is not approved, SoCalGas anticipates increased expenditure in this work category to mitigate
 5 leaks in a timely manner for public safety.

6 This work supports the Company’s commitment to mitigate the risks associated with
 7 public safety, system reliability, and infrastructure integrity. The underlying cost drivers for this
 8 capital work category relate to Company labor, contractor services, third-party services, paving
 9 services, and materials such as pipe and fittings. All or a combination of these construction
 10 elements are necessary for performing pipeline installations for service line replacement work.

11 **E. MAIN AND SERVICE ABANDONMENTS**

12 This work category includes expenditures associated with the abandonment of
 13 distribution pipeline mains and services, without the installation of a replacement pipeline.
 14 TABLE MA-45 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

15 **TABLE MA-45**
 16 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
 17

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
E. Main and Service Abandonments	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
5. Main and Service Abandonments	11,898	14,135	14,135	14,135

18 **1. Description**

19 Abandonment of mains and services occur primarily when pipeline is no longer needed
 20 for current system operations and is not expected to be needed in the future. The activities
 21 contained in Main and Service Abandonments are especially necessary to eliminate the risk that
 22 may result from a hazardous condition due to the potential for third-party damage, and to
 23 eliminate unnecessary continued maintenance activities, thus mitigating a public safety risk.
 24 Main abandonments are typically driven by requests from a city and or the state that involve the
 25 vacating and demolition of public property, at which point, there is no opportunity for
 26 replacement. Service lines are deactivated upon cancellation of gas service due to building
 27

1 demolition, or when temporary service is terminated. When a service line becomes inactive, it is
2 evaluated to determine if it will be left in place or abandoned. If it is not abandoned, it is re-
3 evaluated at least every five years to verify that a safe condition remains. A service line is left in
4 place when it appears the service may be used again without alteration.

5 Service lines are normally abandoned when:

- 6 • There is likelihood of leakage or damage;
- 7 • The last or only structure on the property has been, or will be, removed or demolished
8 and the service will not serve a new structure;
- 9 • A service branch extends into private property served by another service, and it does not
10 appear it will be reused;
- 11 • The source of supply is being replaced, relocated, or abandoned and no immediate reuse
12 is foreseen; or
- 13 • A temporary service becomes inactive.

14 These forecasted capital expenditures help mitigate risks associated with public safety
15 and infrastructure integrity, and thus support the Company's goals of maintaining the safety,
16 integrity, and reliability of the pipeline system. The forecast for Main and Service
17 Abandonments for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$14,135,000, \$14,135,000, and \$14,135,000,
18 respectively. The specific details regarding the Main and Service Abandonments are found in
19 my capital workpapers.

20 **2. Forecast Method**

21 The forecast method developed for Main and Service Abandonments expenditures is a
22 five-year average. This method is most appropriate because the level of spending in this routine
23 abandonment category is highly dependent on the demand for demolition and grading on private
24 and public property. Furthermore, the timing of individual projects is based on several factors,
25 including the need for review of operating conditions, detailed planning requirements,
26 acquisition of required permits, and coordination and scheduling of resources. Due to the
27 unscheduled and unpredictable nature of this work, this forecast approach allows SoCalGas to
28 capture the historical spending under a variety of conditions that reflect the historical fluctuation
29 in expenditures associated with this work category. The resulting base forecast for 2022, 2023,
30 and 2024 are \$14,135,000, \$14,135,000, and \$14,135,000, respectively.

1 **3. Cost Drivers**

2 Main abandonments are typically driven by requests from a city and or state involving the
3 vacating and demolition of public property, at which point there is no opportunity for
4 replacement, as well as by customers through the cancellation of gas service due to building
5 demolition, or when temporary service is terminated. It has been SoCalGas’s observation that
6 the level of work that the public and private parties complete is often driven by economic
7 conditions and as the economy continues to improve over the forecast period, so will the need for
8 main and service abandonments.

9 Pipelines are abandoned for several reasons, including when they are no longer needed
10 for current system operations and are not expected to be needed in the future, or to eliminate the
11 risk that may result from a hazardous condition due to the potential for third-party damage. This
12 work supports the Company’s commitment to mitigate the risks associated with public safety and
13 infrastructure integrity.

14 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor,
15 contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials, such as pipe and fittings.
16 All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing pipeline
17 retirements for mains and services.

18 **F. REGULATOR STATIONS**

19 Represented in this work category are expenditures for the installation, relocation,
20 replacement, and abandonment of regulator stations. TABLE MA-46 below provides a summary
21 of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

22 **TABLE MA-46**
23 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
24

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
F. Regulator Stations	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
6. Regulator Stations	8,292	10,014	10,014	10,014

25 **1. Description**

26 Regulator Stations are installed to reduce the pressure of gas entering the distribution
27 system from high-pressure pipelines to provide the lower pressures used on the distribution
28

1 pipeline network, which provides steady and reliable operating conditions to the customers. As
2 such, regulator stations are key pieces of control equipment on the SoCalGas pipeline network
3 that support the mitigation of risks associated with public safety, system reliability, and
4 infrastructure integrity. Regulator stations not only control the gas pressure but also serve as a
5 line of defense against over-pressurization. Many modern stations are designed with dual-run
6 feeds to maintain continued operation of the station in the event of a failure within either of the
7 two runs.

8 Regulator stations consist of pipes, electronics, valves, and regulators, which are installed
9 in either below-ground vaults or above-ground fenced facilities, and in some instances, inside
10 specially built housing.

11 As a part of the maintenance activities, the field workforce inspects and records the
12 condition of each station. These inspection evaluation elements are used to prioritize station
13 replacement work. For example, single-vault regulator stations may contain equipment that is no
14 longer available in the industry. In such circumstance, replacement becomes necessary due to
15 equipment obsolescence. Additionally, more modern two-vault stations may require replacement
16 due to system reinforcement or growth. SoCalGas operates and maintains approximately 1,951
17 regulator stations, of which, on average, 14 stations are replaced or added to the system each
18 year. The average life expectancy of a regulator station is approximately 47 years, as discussed
19 in the testimony of Mr. Watson (Ex. SCG-32). While SoCalGas's operating and maintenance
20 practices allow stations to exceed their useful lives, it is prudent to continue to replace these aged
21 facilities prior to failure. Failure of a regulator station could result in under- or over-
22 pressurization of the distribution system, which may compromise the integrity of medium-
23 pressure pipelines and/or jeopardize public safety.

24 Stations identified for replacements contain one or more of the following risk factors and
25 are prioritized accordingly: design obsolescence, active corrosion, deteriorating vaults or
26 equipment, exposure to flooding, hazardous traffic conditions, or ergonomically unsafe.
27 SoCalGas proactively targets these stations for replacement before operation and safety issues
28 arise.

29 These forecasted capital expenditures align with the Company's goals to mitigate risks
30 associated with public safety, system reliability, and infrastructure integrity. The forecast for

1 Regulator Stations for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$10,014,000, \$10,014,000, and \$10,014,000,
 2 respectively.

3 **a. RAMP Activities**

4 Included in the Regulator Stations are the forecasted expenditures and the associated
 5 work units of the Regulator Station Replacements/Installation (SCG-Risk-3 C5).⁴⁵ As mentioned
 6 above, regulator stations are replaced for variety of reasons, including, but not limited to, the
 7 asset condition, system demand and growth, equipment obsolescence, and hazardous traffic
 8 conditions. SoCalGas has developed a district regulator station (DRS) risk assessment tool to
 9 assess prioritizing enhancements and replacements of stations. The new risk model includes the
 10 likelihood of failure and the consequence of failure for all regulator stations. Based on this
 11 prioritization model, SoCalGas plans to replace at least eight stations within the top one percent
 12 of the risk assessment scores. These replacements will proactively replace regulator stations
 13 prior to the end of their useful life to reduce the overall system risk, critical to sustain operational
 14 reliability and public safety. By performing this work, SoCalGas is taking steps towards
 15 reducing the number of outdated designs and reducing its safety risk. These costs for Regulator
 16 Stations are summarized below.

17 **TABLE MA-47**
 18 **RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper**
 19 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**
 20

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE ⁴⁶
002650	SCG-Risk-3	C05	Regulator Station Installation & Replacement	\$ 3,087	\$ 3,087	\$ 3,087	-

21
 45 A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 Risk Assessment and Mitigation Phase (RAMP), May 17, 2021. Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-14.

46 Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 **2. Forecast Method**

2 The forecast method developed for Regulator Stations expenditures is base year. This
3 method is most appropriate because the most recent years’ accomplishments and recorded cost
4 best indicate the anticipated activities that SoCalGas can achieve during the forecasted years.
5 The historical cost per project ranges significantly based on the scope of the project, including,
6 but not limited to, the location, the design, and the pressure range. Furthermore, due to the
7 complexity of the projects, the number of stations installed or replaced is insufficient to represent
8 the historical costs. Therefore, the historical averages and historical trends were considered but
9 not representative of the forecast.

10 In addition to the base forecast, SoCalGas is requesting incremental funding to
11 proactively replace regulator stations based on the DRS risk assessment, as discussed in the
12 Description of RAMP Mitigations above. To calculate the incremental funding required,
13 SoCalGas evaluated the DRS risk assessment to identify the regulator stations that have been
14 replaced in 2021 as a part of RAMP and utilized the historical cost. With SoCalGas’s goal to
15 replace at least eight stations related to RAMP, the resulting incremental forecast is \$1,722,000
16 in each of the years 2022, 2023, and 2024.

17 Given the need to continue the replacement of regulator stations, SoCalGas used the 2021
18 base forecast to capture the expenditures for this work category. The selected forecast approach
19 allows SoCalGas to capture the spending needed to address the aging infrastructure and
20 associated safety and reliability concerns. The resulting forecast is \$10,014,000 in each of the
21 years 2022, 2023, and 2024.

22 **3. Cost Drivers**

23 As indicated previously, SoCalGas has approximately 1,951 regulator stations system-
24 wide, with an average age of 29 years. While SoCalGas has approximately fifteen percent of its
25 regulator stations with components that exceed 47 years due to the operating and maintenance
26 practices that have allowed these stations to remain in service, given that these facilities continue
27 to age, have a finite service life, and are critical pieces of control equipment, it is prudent to
28 continue the replacement of this infrastructure at an increasing rate prior to failure.

29 Work activities within the Regulator Stations work category are driven by the need to
30 safeguard the safety and integrity of the pipeline system and mitigate risks associated with
31 customer/public and employee/contractor safety, system reliability, and infrastructure integrity as

well as regulatory requirements. Regulator station replacements are driven by several factors including: the condition of the station, such as equipment obsolesce; the need to support system reinforcement or growth; and the need to address aging infrastructure, such as stations that have known maintenance, reliability, or design obsolescence issues. Adding to the design complexity of the regulator station construction is the challenge of finding a suitable installation location in a public or private right-of-way for the installation of the two six-foot by six-foot underground vaults that are normally required for a standard design. SoCalGas is committed to the safety of its employees, and for this reason, the Company has steered away from placing these stations in the streets where technicians are exposed to traffic hazards. SoCalGas's prefers to place new stations on sidewalks and/or parkways, where annual maintenance and inspections can be conducted under safer conditions. Furthermore, the timing of individual projects is based on various factors, including the need for review of operating conditions, detailed planning requirements, acquisition of required permits, and coordination and scheduling of resources.

The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor, contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials such as controls, electronics, valves, pipe, and fittings. All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing regulator station replacements.

G. CONTROL CENTER MODERNIZATION PROJECT DISTRIBUTION REGULATOR STATION AND OTHER PROJECTS

Represented in this work category are expenditures for the Control Center Modernization (CCM) Projects of Gas Distribution Regulator Stations and other projects. TABLE MA-48 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

**TABLE MA-48
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
G. Control Center Modernization (CCM) Distribution Project	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
7. Control Center Modernization (CCM) Distribution Project	15,046	23,506	26,403	21,534

1 **1. Description**

2 As part of the CCM Project, SoCalGas plans to enable Gas Control (GC) to remotely
3 monitor and control the gas distribution system through two key functions; the installation and
4 integration of data from field assets on the distribution pipeline system to remotely control
5 distribution regulator stations and provide GC expanded continuous monitoring of the system
6 through enhanced control room operations technology. This is a continuation of the
7 “Distribution Operations Control Center” (DOCC) and the “Pipeline Infrastructure Monitoring
8 System” (PIMS) funding requested by witness Michael Bermel in the TY 2019 GRC, which was
9 fully authorized in D.19-09-051.⁴⁷ Gas Distribution plans to continue activities for the CCM
10 Project, and the project updated its deployment plan due to the team’s identification of the need
11 for further evaluation, testing, and analysis of assets and technology being used to accomplish
12 the Company’s goal of enhancing the safety and reliability of the gas distribution system before a
13 larger scale deployment was initiated. The specific details regarding the CCM project are in the
14 Gas Transmission Operations & Construction testimony of Messrs. Chiapa, Hruby, and Bell
15 (Ex. SCG-06).

16 The CCM Project mitigates safety risks identified in the 2021 RAMP Report: CCM SCG
17 Distribution Field Asset Real-Time Monitoring and Control Site Installations / Upgrades and
18 New Control Room Technologies (SCG-Risk-3 C24).⁴⁸ Accordingly, this work group in its
19 entirety aligns with a RAMP activity.

20 For the Control Center Modernization (CCM) – Distribution, TABLE MA-49 below
21 shows the TY 2024 forecast costs associated with the activities in the 2021 RAMP Report.

22
23
24
25
26
27

⁴⁷ D.19-09-051 – Decision Addressing the Test Year 2019 General Rate Cases of SDG&E and SoCalGas, (September 26, 2019).

⁴⁸ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 Risk Assessment and Mitigation Phase (RAMP) (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-27.

1
2
3
4

TABLE MA-49
RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper
In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE⁴⁹
002500	SCG-Risk-3	C24	CCM SCG Distribution Field Asset Real-Time Monitoring and Control Site Installations / Upgrades and New Control Room Technologies	\$ 23,506	\$ 26,403	\$ 21,534	0*

5
6
7

* An RSE was not calculated for this activity.

2. Forecast Method

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

The forecast method developed for this cost category is zero-based methodology as the CCM project is a newly formed group with no historical spending. This method is most appropriate because control and monitoring assets along gas distribution pipelines is an emerging activity for which no benchmark or historical costs are available. Additionally, the operations technology enhancements being implemented by the CCM project are currently being developed. Subject matter experts and initial contractor estimates have been used to create forecasts through TY 2024. *See* Supplemental Workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-005 in SCG-CWP-04, WP 002500.

3. Cost Drivers

16
17
18
19
20

The underlying cost driver(s) for this capital project are from the project management, planning, designing, engineering, permitting, construction and close-out activities related to the enhancement of distribution regulator stations, meter replacement and reconfiguration, and control room OT systems.

⁴⁹ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 **H. CATHODIC PROTECTION CAPITAL**

2 The Cathodic Protection Capital work category includes expenditures associated with
3 new installation and replacement of CP systems and equipment. TABLE MA-50 below provides
4 a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

5 **TABLE MA-50**
6 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
7

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
H. Cathodic Protection Capital	2021 Adjusted- Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
8. Cathodic Protection Capital	5,096	6,993	6,527	6,527

8
9 **1. Description**

10 Buried steel pipelines will revert to their natural state as an iron oxide (corrode) without
11 proper intervention. Corrosion on pipelines increases the risk for leaks and may reduce the
12 useful life of the pipelines. In addition to the application of coating and electrical isolation, CP is
13 a method for mitigating external corrosion on steel pipelines. CP combats corrosion by imposing
14 an electric current flow toward the surface of the pipeline, which means keeping the pipeline
15 negatively charged (cathodic) with respect to the surrounding soil. This results in reduced
16 corrosion on the pipeline system. Examples include impressed current stations, deep well anode
17 beds, magnesium anode systems, and CP instrumentation and monitoring equipment.

18 Title 49 CFR § 192, Subpart I, and GO 112-F set forth the regulatory standards that
19 govern pipeline corrosion control. SoCalGas utilizes both impressed current and magnesium
20 anode (galvanic) systems to provide CP to existing pipelines. Impressed current systems utilize
21 a rectifier for the generation of the direct current. Both systems utilize sacrificial anodes as a
22 primary component in the system. Anodes are installed in wells drilled into the surrounding soil
23 by third-party drilling contractors. Each protected pipe segment requires multiple anodes,
24 collectively referred to as an “anode bed.” The number of anodes needed to achieve the desired
25 level of protection and the average life of the anode bed can vary based on pipeline length,
26 coating effectiveness, soil conditions, and interference that may occur on the system. As the
27 average life of the anode bed can vary based on the pipeline length, the coating effectiveness, the
28 soil conditions, and the interference that may occur on the system, the anode beds must be

1 installed and replaced to maintain the required protection of buried steel pipelines. By
 2 performing this work, SoCalGas is taking steps towards reducing the risk for leaks and its safety
 3 risk.

4 The Cathodic Protection Capital activity mitigates safety risks identified in the 2021
 5 RAMP Report: Cathodic Protection – Install / Replace Impressed Current Systems (SCG-Risk-3
 6 C14).⁵⁰ Accordingly, this work group in its entirety aligns with a RAMP activity.

7 For Cathodic Protection – Capital, TABLE MA-51 below shows the TY 2024 forecast
 8 dollars and RSE associated with the activities in the 2021 RAMP Report.

9 **TABLE MA-51**
 10 **RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper**
 11 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**
 12

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE ⁵¹
001730	SCG-Risk-3	C14	Cathodic Protection – Install / Replace Impressed Current Systems	\$ 6,993	\$ 6,527	\$ 6,527	-

13
 14 **2. Forecast Method**

15 The forecast method developed for Cathodic Protection Capital expenditures is a five-
 16 year average. This method is most appropriate because the expenditures for this capital work
 17 category vary from year to year due to a variety of risk factors that impact the effectiveness and
 18 productivity of a cathodic protection system, such as infrastructure age, rate of anode depletion,
 19 soil moisture and type, electric current interference system damages, customer actions, and pipe
 20 coating effectiveness. In order to maintain a cathodically-protected area, it is often necessary to
 21 convert magnesium anode-protected areas into impressed-current areas, which are better able to

⁵⁰ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 Risk Assessment and Mitigation Phase (RAMP) (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-19.

⁵¹ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 deliver more current to the pipeline system. This is normally done for magnesium anode areas
2 with chronic maintenance issues. SoCalGas plans to continue this approach by increasing the
3 number of areas converted from magnesium anodes to impressed current to provide CP to areas
4 that require additional protection. This allows the Company to capture the activity to respond to
5 an aging CP system requiring increased rates of infrastructure renewal while accounting for the
6 routine activities and the associated cost.

7 SoCalGas selected a five-year (2017 through 2021) historical average with incremental
8 for its forecast. The resulting base forecast and incremental for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are
9 \$6,993,000, \$6,527,000, and \$6,527,000, respectively.

10 **3. Cost Drivers**

11 SoCalGas has approximately 18,280 miles of steel main and approximately 711,832 steel
12 services that are cathodically protected. The primary driver for cathodic protection work is
13 compliance with Department of Transportation (DOT) regulation 49 CFR § 192, Subpart I, and
14 GO 112-F, which set forth the standards for corrosion control as well as the need to safeguard the
15 integrity of the pipeline system and mitigation of risks associated with public safety, system
16 reliability, and infrastructure integrity. Expenditures in this work category are associated with
17 new installation and replacement of major CP components and equipment to maintain the
18 integrity of the CP system on these mains and services.

19 The age of the CP system component is also an important cost driver for this work
20 category. As system components age, their effectiveness decreases, driving the need for
21 additional replacement work. Another work driver is the rate at which anodes deplete, which is
22 impacted by several factors, including soil moisture and type, electric current interference,
23 customer actions, and pipe coating effectiveness. An additional driver is the rate at which
24 magnesium anode-protected areas are converted into impressed current areas, which are better
25 able to deliver more current to the pipeline system.

26 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor,
27 contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials. This includes: the
28 additions of new rectifier (impressed current) sites along with associated anode installations,
29 including the necessary CP instrumentation and remote monitoring equipment; anode bed well
30 replacements for existing rectifier systems; as well as installation and replacement of larger

1 surface bed magnesium anode systems. All or a combination of these construction elements are
 2 necessary for cathodic protection projects.

3 **a. Remote Monitoring Units (RMU)**

4 SoCalGas utilizes RMUs to monitor the level of cathodic protection provided by rectifier
 5 units to steel pipelines. These units allow employees to complete mandated bi-monthly
 6 inspections to verify that the level of current from the rectifiers is adequately protecting steel
 7 pipelines. Similar to electronic pressure monitoring units, RMUs send out alarm notifications to
 8 the department monitoring these devices when the current levels are below or above a pre-set
 9 tolerance. This allows SoCalGas to send personnel to determine what triggered the alarm and
 10 address the issue. Current RMUs rely on cellular connections to communicate with software and
 11 was built with a 3G technology. SoCalGas will replace these units at 1,553 sites with new 4G
 12 technology to maintain communication with these devices and continue monitoring rectifiers. In
 13 order to replace and install new units throughout its service territory, SoCalGas is requesting
 14 incremental funding in 2022 of \$466,000 over the base forecast.

15 **I. PIPELINE RELOCATIONS – FREEWAY**

16 The work in the Pipeline Relocations – Freeway category includes expenditures
 17 associated with relocating or altering SoCalGas facilities in response to external requests, as
 18 specified under the provisions of utility agreements with state and local agencies. TABLE MA-
 19 52 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

20 **TABLE MA-52**
 21 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
 22

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
I. Pipeline Relocations – Freeway	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
1. Pipeline Relocations – Freeway (NC)	3,376	598	598	598
1. Pipeline Relocations – Freeway (CO)		1,306	1,306	1,306
Total	3,376	1,904	1,904	1,904

1 **1. Description**

2 Freeway work in SoCalGas is driven by requests from governing agencies, such as the
3 California Department of Transportation (CalTrans). These agencies submit requests for
4 SoCalGas to relocate pipe and related facilities that, if maintained in their current location, would
5 interfere with planned construction or reconstruction of freeways. The work in this category
6 includes expenditures associated with relocating or altering SoCalGas facilities in response to
7 these external requests, as specified under the provisions of utility agreements with these
8 agencies.

9 Gas facility projects and work initiated to accommodate freeway enhancements include
10 altering pipeline crossing over and under a freeway bridge span, any gas facility interfering with
11 construction within the agency’s right-of-way, or any gas facility in the general vicinity that
12 interferes with the freeway project construction. Freeway relocation projects include all sizes of
13 distribution pipeline work, supply line alterations, service alterations, and MSA alterations. The
14 exact timing and number of freeway pipeline projects is driven by the schedules and budgets of
15 outside agencies. Therefore, expenditures in this category are dependent on the number, extent,
16 and timing of these requests, which are largely outside of SoCalGas’s control. When projects do
17 occur, however, SoCalGas must promptly complete its portion of the work to minimize schedule
18 delays for the agency.

19 The forecast for Pipeline Relocations – Freeway for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are
20 \$1,904,000, \$1,904,000, and \$1,904,000, respectively. These forecasted capital expenditures
21 support compliance with the provisions of third-party agreements. For this cost category,
22 SoCalGas’s proposed LPCMA, discussed above, would apply because it has capital collectible
23 costs.

24 **2. Forecast Method**

25 The expenditures for this work category were forecasted using the five-year average
26 (2017 through 2021). This average is most representative of future work requirements and
27 expected expenditures, as it captures typical fluctuations in project costs from year to year and
28 provides for special projects taking place during the forecast period. Freeway pipeline projects
29 are driven by the level of funds available to transportation agencies, primarily to CalTrans. In
30 developing the forecast for this work category, SoCalGas reviewed the historical expenditures as
31 well as available data on future projects and expects future levels of expenditures to continue

1 based on the five-year average. Furthermore, SoCalGas recognizes that the timing to complete
2 each project is difficult to predict, due to the need for review of operating conditions, detailed
3 planning requirements, acquisition of required permits, risk assessment, and coordination and
4 scheduling of resources.

5 **3. Cost Drivers**

6 Pipeline Relocations – Freeway work is driven by the volume and type of construction
7 required in response to requests of external agencies, such as Caltrans. These agencies submit
8 requests for SoCalGas to relocate pipe that would, if maintained in its current location, interfere
9 with planned construction or reconstruction of freeways. The work in this category includes
10 expenditures associated with SoCalGas’s requirement to comply with the provisions of its
11 agreements with third parties, including CalTrans. The degree of complexity of each relocation
12 request varies and the outside agency’s construction schedules often change, directly impacting
13 SoCalGas’s cost.

14 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor,
15 contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials, such as pipe and fittings.
16 All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing freeway
17 relocation projects for mains, services, and associated facilities.

18 **J. PIPELINE RELOCATIONS – FRANCHISE**

19 The work in the Pipeline Relocations – Franchise category includes expenditures
20 associated with relocating or altering SoCalGas facilities in response to external requests, as
21 specified under the provisions of SoCalGas’s franchise agreements with city and county
22 agencies. TABLE MA-53 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast
23 years.

TABLE MA-53
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
J. Pipeline Relocations – Franchise	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
1. Pipeline Relocations – Franchise (NC)	18,050	11,508	11,508	11,508
1. Pipeline Relocations – Franchise (CO)		8,781	8,781	8,781
Total	18,050	20,289	20,289	20,289

1. Description

Pipeline Relocations – Franchise work is driven by external agencies, such as cities, counties, or the state. These agencies submit requests for SoCalGas to relocate pipe that would, if maintained in its current location, interfere with the construction or reconstruction of roads or railway systems. The work in this category includes expenditures associated with relocating or altering SoCalGas facilities in response to these external requests, as specified under the provisions of SoCalGas’s franchise agreements with city and county agencies. Some examples of the type of municipality work that drives SoCalGas franchise pipe relocations include street widening, resurfacing, or repairs, storm drain work, and municipality water and sewer work.

It is difficult to predict an accurate timeline for when franchise projects will be executed, since SoCalGas does not have control over the construction schedules. When project requests are received, however, SoCalGas must promptly complete its portion of the work to minimize schedule delays for the municipality or agency.

The forecast for Pipeline Relocations – Franchise for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$20,289,000, \$20,289,000, and \$20,289,000, respectively. These forecasted capital expenditures support the Company’s requirement to comply with the provisions of its franchise agreements. For this cost category, SoCalGas’s proposed LPCMA, discussed above, would apply because it has capital collectible costs.

1 **2. Forecast Method**

2 The expenditures for this work category were forecasted using the five-year average.
3 This average is most representative of future work requirements and expected expenditures, as it
4 captures typical fluctuations in project costs from year to year and provides for special projects
5 taking place during the forecast period. Franchise pipeline replacements are driven by the level
6 of construction activity from municipalities, who are generally responding to a need to upgrade
7 an aging infrastructure or expansion requirements. This work is normally driven by the
8 availability of funds for municipalities. Long-term forecasting of franchise work is difficult,
9 given the changes in governmental project funding, the large number of governmental
10 jurisdictions involved and limited long-term information on upcoming specific projects. Thus, to
11 reflect the anticipated rate of pipeline replacements related to franchise work and to account for
12 the historical fluctuations in project costs from year to year, SoCalGas projects expenses for this
13 workgroup were forecasted based on the five-year average. The resulting forecast for 2022,
14 2023, and 2024 are \$20,289,000, \$20,289,000, and \$20,289,000, respectively.

15 **3. Cost Drivers**

16 As discussed above, franchise work is driven by the volume and type of construction
17 work required in response to requests from external agencies, such as cities and counties. These
18 agencies submit requests for SoCalGas to relocate pipe that would, if maintained in its current
19 location, interfere with the construction or reconstruction of roads or railway systems. Some
20 examples of the type of municipality work that drives SoCalGas franchise pipe relocations
21 include street widening, resurfacing, or repairs, storm drain work, and municipality water and
22 sewer work.

23 Population growth and density also drive municipality work. As an area’s population
24 grows or expands, there is a need for street widening, increased street maintenance, and
25 increased capacity of the water and sewer systems. Another driver is the age of the
26 municipality’s infrastructure. Generally, as infrastructure ages, there is an increase in the level
27 of replacement activity. This activity generates additional requests for SoCalGas pipe
28 relocations and alterations.

29 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor,
30 contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials such as pipe and fittings.

1 All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing franchise
 2 relocation projects for mains, services, and associated facilities.

3 **K. METER PROTECTION**

4 Represented in this work category are expenditures for the installation and replacement of
 5 meter protection devices and barriers to mitigate damage in case of a potential collision. TABLE
 6 MA-54 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

7 **TABLE MA-54**
 8 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
 9

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
K. Meter Protection	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
11. Meter Protection	7,045	8,250	9,900	11,550

10 **1. Description**

11
 12 Meter Protections are routinely installed to protect the MSAs at existing customer
 13 locations from vehicular traffic, in accordance with GO 112-F and with 49 CFR § 192.353(a).
 14 The meter protections are installed at targeted sites where the MSA location and/or design
 15 warrant consideration of traffic patterns and exposure to other potential sources of impact
 16 damage. The installation of meter protections creates a more secure environment at the MSA
 17 location, which, in addition to increasing public safety, results in increased longevity and
 18 performance of the MSA equipment. SoCalGas has specific engineered standard designs to
 19 protect its MSAs: a light duty meter guard designed to protect MSAs at single residential
 20 properties; a medium duty meter guard designed to protect MSAs at multi-residential, light
 21 commercial, and light industrial properties; a heavy-duty meter guard designed to protect MSAs
 22 exposed to heavy commercial and industrial traffic, or where poor soil conditions exist, or
 23 involve other situations requiring additional protection. Furthermore, increased building density
 24 creates additional conflicts with vehicular traffic impeding on MSA locations. Current trends in
 25 architecture, to maximize saleable square footage, has resulted in less room for MSAs, increasing
 26 the demand forecast for meter guards to protect these less-amenable MSA locations. They serve
 27 as a first line of defense against vehicular impact in a service territory where, in many areas,
 28 parking is a premium and space for MSA installations is limited.

1 The Meter Protection activity mitigates safety risks identified in the 2021 RAMP Report:
 2 Residential Meter Protection Project (SCG-Risk-3 C18).⁵² Accordingly, this work group in its
 3 entirety, aligns with a RAMP activity.

4 For the Meter Protection, TABLE MA-55 below shows the TY 2024 forecast dollars and
 5 RSE associated with the activities in the 2021 RAMP Report.

6 **TABLE MA-55**
 7 **RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper**
 8 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**
 9

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE ⁵³
002640	SCG-Risk-3	C18	Residential Meter Protection Program	\$ 8,250	\$ 9,900	\$ 11,550	30

10 The meter protection work discussed in Section IV.A.5, Service Maintenance, is for the
 11 replacement or repair of existing infrastructure, while this capital category covers meter guards
 12 installed at a facility for the first time.
 13

14 **2. Forecast Method**

15 The forecast method developed for Meter Protection expenditures is zero-based. This
 16 method is most appropriate because SoCalGas is addressing the installation of meter protection
 17 by the number of sites that require it. SoCalGas forecasts installing meter protection at
 18 approximately 10,000, 12,000, and 14,000 MSA locations in 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively.
 19 As SoCalGas anticipates increasing the sites each year, an approximate cost per site that includes
 20 both the labor and non-labor rates is most appropriate to forecast the expenditure. Other forecast
 21 methods considered were three-year linear trend and base year, as the project began installation

⁵² A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-22.

⁵³ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 in and continuously increased in units since 2019.⁵⁴ However, the linear growth rate is not
2 aligned with the plans in the forecasted years, and the project plans to continue mitigating more
3 sites than that of 2021. Therefore, SoCalGas forecasted this work category using a zero-based
4 approach. The resulting forecast for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$8,250,000, \$9,900,000, and
5 \$11,550,000, respectively. *See* Supplemental Workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-008 in SCG-
6 CWP-04, WP 002640.

7 **3. Cost Drivers**

8 SoCalGas installs meter guards in response to the need to protect its gas distribution
9 assets and to promote public safety as well as to comply with state and federal regulations.
10 Meter protection work is driven by conditions surrounding the location of an existing meter set
11 assembly. Meter guards are installed to protect the MSA when it is apparent that any activity on
12 the property creates or encourages a potentially hazardous environment to the MSA. This work
13 supports the Company’s commitment to mitigate the risks associated with public safety, system
14 reliability, and infrastructure integrity.

15 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor,
16 contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials. All or a combination of
17 these construction elements are necessary for performing meter guard installations.

18 **L. OTHER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL PROJECTS**

19 The Other Distribution Capital Projects work category covers the expenditures for capital
20 adjustments to SoCalGas facilities that are not specifically included in other categories of work
21 as further explained below. TABLE MA-56 below provides a summary of the total capital costs
22 for the forecast years.

23
24
25
26
27
28

⁵⁴ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3-WP
SCG-Risk-3-WP-6.

TABLE MA-56
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
L. Other Distribution Capital Projects	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
1. Other Distribution Capital Projects (NC)	10,419	7,161	4,423	4,423
1. Other Distribution Capital Projects (CO)		6,206	21,890	4,622
Total	10,419	13,367	26,313	9,045

1. Description

The Other Distribution Capital Projects work category covers construction projects not covered under franchise agreements, not related to freeway work, and not covered in other capital budget categories. Examples of these projects include, but are not limited to:

- Replacement, alteration, or abandonment of appurtenances to mains, such as valves and vaults, drips, traps, roads, and fences, due to condition, in order to maintain the reliable operation of the distribution system;
- Raising, lowering, or relocating mains due to interference with external party construction;
- Changes to SoCalGas facilities at customer request. This could include items such as alteration or relocation of mains or MSAs, installation of a customer’s exclusively-used main; and
- Changes to SoCalGas facilities in accordance with right-of-way agreements, encroachment permits, and railroad crossing lease agreements.

This activity is generally unpredictable, due to its nature, as the vast majority of the costs are driven by property owners requesting SoCalGas to move its facilities from their property. When projects do occur, SoCalGas must promptly complete its portion of the work to minimize schedule delays for the landowner or agency.

The forecast for Other Distribution Capital Projects for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$13,367,000, \$26,313,000, and \$9,045,000, respectively. These forecasted capital expenditures support the Company’s efforts to meet the obligation to clear gas facilities from obstructing

external party construction improvements and/or expansions. For this cost category, SoCalGas’s proposed LPCMA, discussed above, would apply because it has capital collectible costs.

a. RAMP Activities

Included in the Other Distribution Capital Projects are the forecasted expenditures and the associated work units of the Valve Installations and Replacements (SCG-Risk-3 C13).⁵⁵ Each “critical” valve, as defined in the RAMP report, which may be necessary for the safe operation of a distribution system, must be inspected, serviced, lubricated and/or flushed (when required) and partially operated at intervals not exceeding 15 months, but at least once each calendar year.⁵⁶ After the inspections, if the conditions of the valves that are identified as hard to operate, inaccessible, inoperable, or sanded-in are not resolved, an alternate shutdown procedure is created while the valve is planned for a replacement, or a new valve is planned for installation at another site to serve the same purpose. These installations and replacements are critical to sustain operational reliability. TABLE MA-57 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecasts, and the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my workpapers

**TABLE MA-57
RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper
In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE⁵⁷
002700	SCG-Risk-3	C13	Valve Installs and Replacement	\$ 1,540	\$ 1,540	\$ 1,540	-

⁵⁵ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3-WP SCG-3-19.

⁵⁶ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3-WP SCG-3-19, citing to 49 CFR § 192.747

⁵⁷ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 **2. Forecast Method**

2 The forecast method developed for Other Distribution Capital Projects expenditures is a
3 five-year average. This method is most appropriate because the level of spending in this work
4 category is highly driven by the volume of external construction activity. Given the generally
5 unpredictable nature of this activity, this forecast methodology best represents the cyclical
6 volume of work completed on an annual basis and captures the various challenges encountered
7 during construction, which tend to require a higher level of coordination with external parties.
8 Projects in this work category are heavily dependent on the schedules and permitting constraints
9 of third parties. The parties that generate this type of work for SoCalGas range in size from
10 small clients to large corporations, which trigger a varying degree of scope of work for each
11 construction job.

12 In addition to the five-year average, SoCalGas is requesting an incremental funding in
13 2022 and 2023, but a reduction in 2024 in anticipation for the California High-Speed Railroad
14 (CHSR) projects, as discussed below. The resulting forecast for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are
15 \$13,367,000, \$26,313,000, and \$9,045,000, respectively.

16 **3. Cost Drivers**

17 As the California High-Speed Railroad Authority (CHSRA) continues the project to
18 install the high-speed rail from Fresno to Los Angeles, SoCalGas has been relocating any of its
19 existing pipelines that are in conflict with the CHSRA’s planned infrastructure. To account for
20 the cost of known projects during the forecasted years, the incremental funding for 2022 and
21 2023 has been added to the base forecast. For 2024, there is a reduction in the forecasted cost
22 below the five-year average base forecast due to the anticipated decrease in the activity.

23 Additionally, costs in the Other Distribution Capital Projects work category are primarily
24 driven by the volume and type of construction required to address the needs of agencies not
25 under any franchise agreement and property owners requesting SoCalGas to move facilities from
26 their property. The degree of complexity of each relocation request varies, and often, the
27 customers’ construction schedules are unpredictable, with direct impacts SoCalGas’s costs.

28 Another cost driver in this work category is construction work performed to protect the
29 integrity of the pipeline when it is not feasible to relocate it. An example of this work is the
30 installation of protective casing where an existing pipeline is found to be at a shallow depth and
31 therefore more susceptible to third-party damage.

The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor, contractor services, third-party services, paving services, and materials such as pipe and fittings. All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing relocation projects for mains, services, and associated facilities in the Other Distribution Capital Projects work category.

M. MEASUREMENT AND REGULATION DEVICES

The Measurement and Regulation (M&R) Devices work category includes expenditures for the purchase of gas meters, regulators, electronic gas pressure and temperature correction equipment, and electronic pressure monitors. TABLE MA-58 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

**TABLE MA-58
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
M. Measurement and Regulation Devices	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
1. Meters	20,705	33,503	33,775	36,184
2. Regulators	5,834	6,923	7,314	8,218
3. Electronic Pressure Monitors (EPM)	272	678	678	678
4. Gas Energy Measurement Systems (GEMS)	668	1,120	1,124	1,346
Total	27,479	42,224	42,891	46,426

These expenditures are necessary to safeguard public safety, comply with applicable rules and regulations governing gas metering (GO 58-A and 112-F), and meet SoCalGas’s obligation to accurately measure gas consumption and to serve new customers.

1. METERS

The expenditures included in the Meters work category are for materials, warehouse handling, technical evaluations, and quality assurance for the purchase of small meters, typical of residential and small business applications, and larger meters, typical of non-residential applications. TABLE MA-59 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

TABLE MA-59
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
M. Measurement and Regulation Devices	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
13. Meters	20,705	33,503	33,775	36,184

a. Description

Meters are purchased for two primary purposes: new business installations and meter replacements. These purchases and the subsequent installations enable accurate billing, reliability, and continued safe and reliable service to customers. Meter types purchased within this budget code include diaphragm, rotary, turbine, and ultrasonic. The associated installation expenses are covered in other applicable work categories (*e.g.*, New Business, M&R).

New business meters are purchased for installation at new customer premises. Meter purchases in this category are consistent with installations discussed in Section VI.A. Meters are also purchased for replacements resulting from Company or customer-identified problems due to meter accuracy, age, operation, or on a pre-determined replacement cycle, based on meter capacity, size, and meter class performance. Commercial and industrial meter sets are replaced by the Distribution M&R Department, whereas the replacements of small meter sets, typically installed at residential and small commercial sites, are performed by the Distribution Field Operations and Customer Services Field Departments. Customer Services Field labor costs associated with SoCalGas’s planned small meter replacement program are covered by Mr. Rendler (Ex. SCG-14).

These forecasted capital expenditures support new customer demand and meter replacements due to obsolescence, damages or reaching of life expectancy. Since the meter is the device that measures the customer’s gas consumption, it is critical that meters are functioning to specification and recording accurate information.

The forecasted capital expenditures for Meters support the Company’s obligation to serve and the commitment to effectively respond to new customer demand and to provide safe and reliable service at reasonable cost.

1 **b. Forecast Method**

2 A zero-based forecasting methodology with incremental funding was used to forecast the
3 expenditures of this capital work category. This methodology was based on the projected
4 number of new meter sets and the forecasted replacement meter sets. The details of the number
5 of forecasted replacement meter sets can be found in the accompanying supplemental workpaper
6 SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-010 in Exhibit SCG-04-CWP. This unit forecast was multiplied by
7 the estimated cost per meter type from the manufacturers and the historical labor rate. The zero-
8 based calculation yields the most accurate forecast for this capital category, as it incorporates the
9 projected customer growth and forecasted meter replacements, while utilizing the proportional
10 cost per meter type. See supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-010 for the unit
11 forecast and calculation details.

12 In addition, SoCalGas forecasted incremental funding for the Ultrasonic Meter Program.
13 Additional information regarding the program can be found in the Gas Engineering testimony of
14 Ms. Martinez (Ex. SCG-07).

15 The capital funding for meter purchases in years 2022, 2023, and 2024 is \$33,503,000,
16 \$33,775,000, and \$36,184,000, respectively.

17 **c. Cost Drivers**

18 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to the purchase of
19 sufficient meters to meet the projected new business meter requirements and the meter
20 replacement forecast. Although contractual unit prices have remained relatively fixed over the
21 contract period leading to 2021, SoCalGas anticipates an increase in cost from the vendors in the
22 latest contract, and thus, the historical average cost of the meters is not representative of the
23 forecasted expenditures. Alternatively, the weighted average of the costs per meter from the
24 vendors have been utilized to forecast this expenditure. New business meters are purchased for
25 installation at new customer premises, including residential, commercial, and industrial sites.
26 Meter purchases in this category are consistent with installations discussed in Section VI.A.
27 Meters purchased for replacements are in response to Company or customer-identified problems
28 due to meter accuracy, age, or operation, or on a pre-determined replacement cycle based on
29 meter capacity, size, and meter class performance.

1 **i. Ultrasonic Meter Program**

2 SoCalGas plans to deploy ultrasonic meters into the residential customer sites. This
3 program seeks to enhance customer safety, increase measurement accuracy, and reduce emission
4 through the meters' solid-state technology. Additional information regarding the program can be
5 found in the Gas Engineering testimony of Ms. Martinez (Ex. SCG-07).

6 **2. REGULATORS**

7 The expenditures included in the Regulators capital work category are for the purchase of
8 new installation and replacement regulator materials and technical evaluations. Associated
9 installation expenses are covered in other applicable work categories (e.g., New Business,
10 M&R). TABLE MA-60 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast
11 years.

12 **TABLE MA-60**
13 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
14

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
M. Measurement and Regulation Devices	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
13. Regulators	5,834	6,923	7,314	8,218

15 **a. Description**

16 Gas regulators are used by SoCalGas to reduce the pressure of gas entering the
17 distribution system from high-pressure pipelines to provide the lower pressures used on the
18 distribution pipeline network and further reduce pressure at the customer's meter set. As such,
19 they are the principal protective devices to secure employee and public safety and to protect
20 physical assets in alignment with CPUC and DOT regulations. They also support accurate
21 billing for most customers, where delivery pressure is employed to compute corrected gas
22 volumes delivered to customers.
23

24 While new installations are driven by new meter set activities and new regulator stations;
25 replacements are driven by customer or Company-identified problems, condition, and
26 obsolescence of this equipment. The installation of regulators at commercial and industrial sites
27 is normally performed by the Distribution M&R Department, whereas the installation of

1 regulators at residential and small commercial sites is normally performed by the Distribution
2 Field Operations and Customer Service Departments.

3 The forecasted capital expenditures for Regulators support the Company's goal to
4 provide safe and reliable service at reasonable cost.

5 **b. Forecast Method**

6 The methodology used to calculate the required funding for regulator purchases was zero-
7 based and uses a weighted average of the regulator contract prices multiplied by the new
8 business installation and replacement requirements. To determine the number of regulators
9 needed, SoCalGas used as a basis the historical five-year ratio between purchased meters to
10 purchased regulators (2017 through 2021). The determined five-year ratio represented the
11 regulator factor used to forecast the number of regulators to be purchased. SoCalGas used the
12 ratio from the historical period (2017 through 2021) as it best represents the true ratio between
13 meters to purchased regulators (76%). By multiplying the regulator to meter ratio from the
14 historical period (2017 through 2021) with the projected number of forecasted meter set
15 purchases, it yielded the projected number of regulators for each of the forecast years. The labor
16 expenditure was then calculated by taking the projected number of regulators multiplied by the
17 historical 2021 average labor cost per regulator. See supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-
18 CAP-SUP-011 in Exhibit SCG-04-CWP for calculation details.

19 In summary, the capital funding required for the Regulators work category is forecasted
20 to be \$6,923,000, \$7,314,000, and \$8,218,000 in the years 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively.

21 **c. Cost Drivers**

22 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to the purchase of
23 sufficient regulators to meet projected new business installations and regulator replacements at
24 existing MSAs. Although contractual unit prices have remained relatively fixed over the
25 contract period leading to 2021, SoCalGas anticipates an increase in cost from the vendors in the
26 latest contract, and thus, the historical average cost of the regulators is not representative of the
27 forecasted expenditures. Alternatively, the weighted average of the costs per regulator from the
28 vendors have been utilized to forecast this expenditure. Regulators purchased for new business
29 meters sets are in response to installation at new customer premises, including residential,
30 commercial, and industrial sites. Regulator purchased for replacements are in response to
31 Company or customer-identified problems, such as technical defects, condition, age, or

1 obsolescence, or on a pre-determined replacement cycle based on regulator capacity, type, or
2 regulator class performance.

3 **3. ELECTRONIC PRESSURE MONITORS (EPM)**

4 Costs included in the Electric Pressure Monitors category are for the purchase of
5 electronic pressure monitors and associated labor cost for equipment configuration and initial
6 installation. TABLE MA-61 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast
7 years.

8 **TABLE MA-61**
9 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**

10

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
M. Measurement and Regulation Devices	2021 Adjusted- Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
13. Electronic Pressure Monitors (EPM)	272	678	678	678

11
12 **a. Description**

13 Electronic pressure monitors are used by SoCalGas to remotely monitor distribution
14 pipeline pressures in support of gas system capacity analysis, and for alarming of over or under-
15 pressure events. The primary purposes of the electronic pressure monitor network are system
16 safety and compliance.

17 These devices continuously monitor operating gas pressures, and their alarming
18 capabilities support public safety throughout the service territory. These devices also support
19 compliance with 49 CFR § 192.741 (Pressure limiting and regulating stations: Telemetry or
20 recording gauges). The EPM installations and replacements are required to indicate gas pressure
21 in the distribution system, maintain appropriate operating pressures, and respond to any over-
22 pressure or under-pressure events. These installations and replacements are critical to sustain
23 operational reliability and public safety.

1 The Electronic Pressure Monitors activity mitigates safety risks identified in the 2021
 2 RAMP Report: Electronic Pressure Monitor (EPM) Replacement and Installations (SCG-Risk-3
 3 C7).⁵⁸ Accordingly, this work group in its entirety, aligns with a RAMP activity.

4 For the Electronic Pressure Monitors, TABLE MA-62 below shows the TY 2024 forecast
 5 dollars and RSE associated with the activities in the 2021 RAMP Report.

6 **TABLE MA-62**
 7 **RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper**
 8 **In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**
 9

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE ⁵⁹
001810	SCG-Risk-3	C07	EPM Installations & Replacements	\$ 678	\$ 678	\$ 678	-

10 **b. Forecast Method**

11
 12 The forecast method developed for EPMs expenditures is a five-year average to mitigate
 13 potential risks associated with pipeline integrity, system reliability, and public safety. This
 14 method is most appropriate because the historical costs and the associated EPM units installed
 15 and replaced have been relatively fixed. Furthermore, the five-year average of the units installed
 16 and replaced represents the anticipated activities during the forecasted years. The number of
 17 new electronic pressure monitor (EPM) installations includes the installation and replacement of
 18 approximately 200 units. SoCalGas will continue to install new electronic pressure monitors in
 19 zones where system pressure is under-monitored. The capital funding required for the EPM
 20 work category is forecasted to be \$678,000, \$678,000, and \$678,000 in the years 2022, 2023, and
 21 2024, respectively.

⁵⁸ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-15.

⁵⁹ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 **c. Cost Drivers**

2 The cost drivers for this capital category include the replacement of existing EPMs due to
3 electronic component malfunctions and the installation of EPMs in areas without pressure
4 monitors or that are currently under-monitored.

5 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to the purchase of EPM
6 devices to meet the projected number of new installations and replacements as well as the
7 associated installation labor and non-labor costs.

8 **4. GAS ENERGY MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS (GEMS)**

9 The capital expenditures included in the Gas Energy Measurement Systems (GEMS)
10 work category are for the purchase of GEMS devices, other associated material, warehouse
11 handling, technical evaluations, quality assurance, and costs for the initial installation of the
12 GEMS devices. TABLE MA-63 below provides a summary of the total capital costs for the
13 forecast years.

14 **TABLE MA-63**
15 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
16

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
M. Measurement and Regulation Devices	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
13. Gas Energy Measurement Systems (GEMS)	668	1,120	1,124	1,346

17 **a. Description**

18 In accordance with GO 58-A, and to enable accurate accounting and billing, GEMS
19 instruments are used by SoCalGas as electronic pressure and temperature correctors to compute
20 and accumulate the corrected volume from the mechanical output of positive displacement and
21 turbine gas meters. They also have the ability to provide gas volume corrections based on real-
22 time temperature measurement, provide audit trail capabilities, and some models provide remote
23 communication capabilities. These devices are configured to fit the requirements of each GEMS
24 field site.

25 These devices contain proper pressure and temperature transducers, as well as casing size
26 and mounting configuration. The types of GEMS included in this category are: Electronic
27

1 Correctors, little GEMS, and big GEMS. SoCalGas purchases these devices to support new
2 business installations and to provide for required instrument replacements. These units are
3 necessary for larger, industrial customers that require non-standard delivery pressures and
4 require compensation for varying gas temperature effect on measurement.

5 The forecasted capital expenditures for GEMS support the Company's goals of providing
6 accurate measurement and billing to customers and protecting the integrity of the natural gas
7 infrastructure.

8 **b. Forecast Method**

9 The methodology used to calculate the required funding for GEMS purchases was zero-
10 based. This methodology is most appropriate because the number of GEMS required depends on
11 the number of meters installed. In preparing the forecast for the new installations and the
12 replacement units discussed above, the annual costs were based on the 2021 average cost per unit
13 for each device type, multiplied by the number of units required based on the new business
14 forecast growth and replacement requirements from the 2021 recorded installations and
15 replacements. See supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-012 in Ex. SCG-04-CWP
16 for calculation details. The capital funding required for the GEMS work category is forecasted
17 to be \$1,120,000, \$1,124,000, and \$1,346,000 in the years 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively.

18 **c. Cost Drivers**

19 Gas Energy Measurement Systems work is driven by the volume of new and existing
20 industrial customers that require higher than standard delivery gas pressure. Customers that
21 operate with non-standard delivery pressures are required to have a GEMS volumetric corrector
22 that accounts for temperature effects on gas measurement. In general, gas measurement
23 instruments are routinely replaced due to age, failed components, or damaged devices. It is
24 necessary to replace these devices before they fail to avoid customer measurement errors and
25 related increases in O&M expenses. These GEMS devices are essential to obtaining accurate gas
26 consumption measurement for billing purposes, and thus are installed at the time a new
27 qualifying industrial customer's service is initiated and replaced when a malfunction is detected
28 on an existing GEMS device.

29 The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to the purchase of GEMS
30 devices to meet the projected number of new installations and the projected replacement count.
31 Although contractual unit prices for the GEMS devices stay relatively fixed, there are small

1 fluctuations in price due to varying shipping and handling costs. It is SoCalGas’s experience that
 2 new customer-driven installations increase as the economy improves. Units purchased for
 3 replacements are in response to Company or customer-identified problems, such as technical
 4 defects, operation, condition, age, or obsolescence.

5 **N. CAPITAL TOOLS**

6 The Capital Tools work category includes capital expenditures associated with the
 7 purchase of tools and equipment used by Gas Distribution field personnel for the inspection,
 8 maintenance, and repair of gas pipeline systems. TABLE MA-64 below provides a summary of
 9 the total capital costs for the forecast years.

10 **TABLE MA-64**
 11 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
 12

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
N. Capital Tools	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
14. Capital Tools	24,972	14,635	14,635	14,635

13 **1. Description**

14
 15 The main drivers of this category include the need to replace existing tools that are
 16 damaged, broken, outdated technologically, or have outlived their useful lives, and the need to
 17 stock crew vehicles with new tools and equipment. In addition, SoCalGas invests in new tools
 18 that provide innovative ways of completing the maintenance and repair of its facilities in order to
 19 lessen customer disruptions, improve pipeline facility documentation, improve gas system safety,
 20 and improve employee safety.

21 The forecasted capital expenditures for Capital Tools support the Company’s goals of
 22 protecting the safety of the customers and the employees through the use of equipment in good
 23 condition to avoid injuries or malfunction during safety-related operations.

a. RAMP Activities

Included in the Capital Tools are the forecasted expenditures and the associated work units of the Locating Equipment (SCG-Risk-2 C13, C14).⁶⁰ SoCalGas purchases and renews hardware that is appropriate for the outdoor environment that is updated with the latest software to provide the correct information to accurately locate the underground pipelines. Updated hardware and software increase the effectiveness of performing locate and mark activities and reduce the potential for damage to the pipelines that is caused by excavation activities. TABLE MA-65 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecasts, and the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my workpapers

**TABLE MA-65
RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper
In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)**

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE
007250	SCG-Risk-2	C13	Locating Equipment (MP)	\$ 1,211	\$ 565	\$ 646	0.24
007250	SCG-Risk-2	C14	Locating Equipment (HP)	\$ 289	\$ 135	\$ 154	73

2. Forecast Method

A five-year average (2017 through 2021) was used to forecast the expenditures of routine tool purchases. Routine tool purchase requirements are identified during the year, as part of the regular course of maintenance and construction activities. SoCalGas expects routine tool purchases to continue as existing tools and equipment reach their useful life expectancies and the level of construction and maintenance activities increases, adding to the number of new employees that must be equipped with tools and equipment. Some tools are exposed to rigorous use. Due to safety risks, such tools must be replaced before breaking. Otherwise, these tools could potentially cause injury to an employee. The increases of other work activities as stated

⁶⁰ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-2-18.

1 throughout my testimony add to the number of new employees that must be equipped with tools
2 and equipment. SoCalGas evaluates field tools and equipment based on safety, functionality,
3 cost, and quality. Costs are minimized by encouraging sharing between employees and crews,
4 and by repairing tools when it is safe to do so.

5 As SoCalGas plans to increase the number of field employees for capital projects,
6 additional tools are required. The capital funding for capital tool purchases in years 2022, 2023,
7 and 2024 is \$14,635,000, \$14,635,000, and \$14,635,000, respectively.

8 **3. Cost Drivers**

9 The main driver for capital tools and equipment purchases is the need to continuously
10 equip SoCalGas's employees with safe and reliable tools and equipment. As previously
11 discussed, SoCalGas's tools and equipment are exposed to rigorous environments that impact
12 their useful lives. Because many of the tools and equipment being utilized in the field contain
13 sensitive components that are subject to shock, vibration, rain, and dusty conditions, which are
14 factors that contribute to the deterioration of the equipment, SoCalGas regularly replaces the
15 tools to maintain a safe working environment. Furthermore, work increases in other capital and
16 O&M work categories increase the need for personnel and therefore, the tools they use to
17 perform their job.

18 In addition, SoCalGas invests in new tools that provide innovative ways of completing
19 field work in order to lessen customer disruptions, improve pipeline facility documentation, and
20 improve gas system and employee safety, including new Detecto Pak-Infrared (DP-IR), potential
21 detection equipment for hydrogen, optical methane detectors (OMDs), plastic pipe scanning
22 technology, and other miscellaneous tools and equipment. The underlying cost drivers for this
23 capital work category include expenditures associated with the purchase of capital tools and
24 equipment used by Gas Distribution field personnel for the maintenance and construction of gas
25 pipeline systems.

26 **O. FIELD CAPITAL SUPPORT**

27 This work category provides the labor and non-labor funding for a broad range of
28 services to support Gas Distribution field capital asset construction. TABLE MA-66 below
29 provides a summary of the total capital costs for the forecast years.

30

31

TABLE MA-66
Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
O. Field Capital Support	2021 Adjusted-Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
15. Field Capital Support	100,336	93,370	99,723	92,981

1. Description

Traditional work categories in this budget include project planning, local engineering, clerical support and field dispatch, field management and supervision, updating of mapping products, and off-production time for support personnel and field crews that install Gas Distribution capital assets.

Support activities recorded to this budget code include:

Distribution Planning

Distribution planning refers to all activities that take place in the region and district offices in support of capital projects. These support work activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Planning the Project – Conduct field visits to assess job site requirements; retrieve available sub-structure drawings from multiple sources for the proposed site to determine construction options; select materials; specify job details, including the method of installation and gas control instructions; develop traffic control procedures; and obtain permits.
- Producing Project Drawings – Drawings that are required to obtain construction permits, used by SoCalGas and contractor field crews for asset installation, and documentation of the project in SoCalGas’s records. This includes updating the SoCalGas Geographic Information System (GIS) with graphical and facility information. These personnel are responsible for detailed design and updating all distribution infrastructure maps whenever facilities in the field are constructed, modified, or replaced. The timely maintenance of these gas distribution system records is a critical risk mitigation measure in preventing hazards to public and employee safety, infrastructure integrity, and to the reliable delivery of natural gas to SoCalGas’s customers.

- 1 • Acquiring and Managing Third-Party Services – Acquire third-party contract services
2 such as paving, steel plates, equipment, and new business joint trenching. Verify that
3 third-party services provided meet SoCalGas’s standards and that the joint trench
4 provided by the applicant is to specifications.
- 5 • Estimating Work Order Cost – Provide work order cost estimates for each capital project.

6 Distribution Engineering

7 The work performed by Distribution engineering personnel includes gas network
8 analysis, hydraulic modeling, development of construction design requirements, pressure control
9 specifications, administration of the regional emergency response centers, distribution
10 emergency response, and assessments of construction impacts on the reliability and integrity of
11 the gas distribution system.

12 Clerical

13 Clerical support includes a number of functions that assist capital projects including:
14 obtaining permits; requesting third-party services such as paving; reconciling all project
15 documentation; reviewing accuracy of information; and entering work order data into
16 SoCalGas’s system of records. In addition, Clerical supports the accurate records retention of
17 construction permits, work orders, and customer requests for archival.

18 Scheduling and Dispatch

19 Dispatch support coordinates all aspects of the construction job, including availability of
20 supplies, materials, and contract support personnel; and schedules work for completion in the
21 field.

22 Field Management and Supervision

23 Field management and supervision of SoCalGas and contractor field crews is covered by
24 this area. This includes the safety and quality of Company and contractor work to verify that
25 construction follows job specifications, construction and safety standards, employee safety
26 procedures, and compliance with OpQual requirements. This also includes the management of
27 front-line supervisors and technical planning office supervisors.

28 Project Management

29 Project Management refers to activities supporting major projects and programs through
30 their lifecycle to promote successful and effective execution through all phases of the project.
31 This can include development and implementation of structured processes, project development

1 and cost measures as well as forecasting and schedule development. Project management may
2 also take on special request or ad hoc projects with scopes that may exist outside of the normal
3 purview of other distribution departments.

4 Off-Production Time

5 Off-production time refers to hours that are paid to employees who are assigned capital
6 construction projects, but spend time away from the job site. Examples of off-production time
7 include attending skills training classes and participating in required safety and other meetings to
8 accomplish the job. This is applicable to both field and technical personnel.

9 Personnel in the Field Capital Support work category are critical to the success of capital
10 projects as they execute critical activities throughout the life cycle of a construction job. To
11 prepare a project for field construction, personnel within this work category initiate, plan, design,
12 and schedule for field dispatch. Once the job is in field construction, field management oversees
13 the field crews and is responsible for making field decisions that are compliant with standards
14 and policies. After the project has been completed in the field, there is the remaining activity of
15 reconciling the construction as-built information, which also involves the personnel in this work
16 category.

17 The forecasted capital expenditures for Field Capital Support promote the Company's
18 commitment to mitigate risks to public safety, reliability, and the integrity of the natural gas
19 system.

20 **a. RAMP Activities**

21 Included in the Field Capital Support are the forecasted expenditures and the associated
22 work units of the Inspection of Company and Contractor Work on Gas Pipelines (SCG-Risk-3
23 C15).⁶¹ As mentioned above, capital work performed by qualified SoCalGas and contractor
24 personnel are inspected by field management to check that the construction has been completed
25 safely and according to the applicable standards. Qualified Company personnel performs these
26 inspections and document them on the Construction Inspection Report (CIR), which are made
27 available electronically from Company databases. Observations of the work and the associated
28 tools, equipment, and materials used, employee qualifications, and procedural adherence provide

⁶¹ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-3 SCG-3-20.

1 the opportunity to identify, assess, and resolve potential hazards. These inspections are critical
2 to sustain operational reliability and public safety.

3 Also included in the Field Capital Support are the forecasted expenditures and the
4 associated work units of the Locate and Mark Training (SCG-Risk-2 C01 and C02)⁶² and the
5 Locate and Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (SCG-Risk-2 C05 and
6 C06).⁶³ As previously discussed in Section IV.A.2, Locate and mark training provides
7 employees who perform locating tasks with the necessary knowledge and operator qualification
8 to locate and mark underground gas facilities. In addition, all company personnel performing
9 Locate and Mark Activities must complete an annual re-training and refresh program. This
10 program consists of local supervisors reviewing SoCalGas Gas Standards with the locate and
11 mark workforce. Employees are required to pass the refresher training in order to continue
12 Locate and Mark Activities.

13 In addition, the Field Capital Support includes the forecasted expenditures and the
14 associated work units of the Company Excavator Training (SCG-Risk-2 C27 and C28).⁶⁴ This
15 training program provides excavation training to employees who are required to excavate as part
16 of their job duties. Additional details are discussed in Section IV.A.2.

17 TABLE MA-67 below provides the RAMP activities, their respective cost forecasts, and
18 the RSEs for this workpaper. For additional details on these RAMP activities, please refer to my
19 workpapers.

20
21
22
23
24
25
⁶² A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-2 SCG-2-14.

⁶³ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-2 SCG-2-15.

⁶⁴ A.21-05-014 – SoCalGas 2021 RAMP Report (May 17, 2021). Please refer to Ch. SCG-Risk-2 SCG-2-27.

1
2
3
4
5

TABLE MA-67
RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper
In 2021 Dollars (\$000s)

Workpaper	Risk Chapter	ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total	2023 Estimated RAMP Total	2024 Estimated RAMP Total	GRC RSE ⁶⁵
009030	SCG-Risk-3	C15	Company Crew & Contractor Inspections on O&M & Capital Pipeline Jobs	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,696	0*
009030	SCG-Risk-2	C27	Company Excavator Training (MP)	\$ 192	\$ 192	\$ 192	0*
009030	SCG-Risk-2	C28	Company Excavator Training (HP)	\$ 14	\$ 14	\$ 14	0*
009030	SCG-Risk-2	C01	Locate & Mark Training (MP)	\$ 138	\$ 149	\$ 160	0*
009030	SCG-Risk-2	C02	Locate & Mark Training (HP)	\$ 10	\$ 11	\$ 12	0*
009030	SCG-Risk-2	C05	Locate & Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (MP)	\$ 17	\$ 17	\$ 17	22
009030	SCG-Risk-2	C06	Locate & Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (HP)	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	53

6
7

* An RSE was not calculated for this activity.

⁶⁵ Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

1 the cost drivers impacting construction related work categories, as described in the Capital
2 section in this testimony, will also impact the Field Capital Support work category.

3 In addition, this forecast must support the large amount of mapping products requiring
4 updating as construction work continues to increase. As previously described, the timely
5 maintenance of mapping records is a critical risk mitigation measure to safeguard public and
6 employee safety, maintain system reliability, and protect infrastructure integrity. SoCalGas
7 recognizes that additional resources must be hired and trained to respond to this critical work
8 pressure. This cost is included within the forecast ratio described above.

9 **P. REMOTE METER READING**

10 This cost category consists of Customer Services Field (CSF) labor and non-labor capital
11 expenses for Data Collector Unit and pole installations and replacements associated with the
12 Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI). TABLE MA-68 below provides a summary of the
13 total capital costs for the forecast years.

14 **TABLE MA-68**
15 **Capital Expenditures Summary of Costs**
16

GAS DISTRIBUTION (In 2021 \$)				
P. Remote Meter Reading	2021 Adjusted- Recorded	Estimated 2022(000s)	Estimated 2023(000s)	Estimated 2024(000s)
16. Remote Meter Reading	2,159	1,877	1,252	1,252

17 **1. Description**
18

19 As new homes and communities are constructed, the Data Collector Unit (DCU) footprint
20 required to collect and transmit meter reading data will continue to expand. SoCalGas currently
21 has approximately 4,600 DCUs across the service territory to provide advanced metering
22 infrastructure (AMI) network coverage for the Company’s nearly six-million meters. The
23 installation of DCUs includes performing land acquisition, processing, and submitting ministerial
24 and coastal commission permits in public right-of-way, utility easements, new pole and co-
25 location construction, and commissioning DCUs. During the AMI deployment, SoCalGas
26 learned that multi-family dwellings, constructed with subterranean meter rooms, may require
27 indoor DCUs, which increases the overall requirement for DCUs in a community.

SoCalGas is projecting an increase of approximately 74, 40, and 40 DCUs in 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively, for the installation and replacement of existing units. The forecast for Remote Meter Reading for 2022, 2023, and 2024 are \$1,877,000, \$1,252,000, and \$1,252,000, respectively. These forecasted capital expenditures support the Company’s activities needed for AMI growth and reliability. See supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-014 in Exhibit SCG-04-CWP for calculation details.

2. Forecast Method

A zero-based forecasting methodology was used to forecast the expenditures for this capital work category. This method is most appropriate because the costs are primarily driven by work order volumes. The forecast is based on the number of poles and DCUs that SoCalGas anticipates installing as part of AMI implementation. This unit forecast was multiplied by the weighted average cost per equipment, based on historical purchases. Refer to supplemental workpaper SCG-04-MAA-CAP-SUP-014 in Ex. SCG-04-CWP for calculation details.

3. Cost Drivers

Costs are driven by network reliability as well as system growth. Many systems operate close to their maximum capacity over time, and additional meters will create network constraints, increasing reliability and connectivity risk for accurate reading. The underlying cost drivers for this capital work category relate to Company labor, contractor services, third-party services, and materials cost. All or a combination of these construction elements are necessary for performing facility installations for DCU installation.

VII. MOBILEHOME PARK UTILITY UPGRADE PROGRAM – REASONABLENESS REVIEW

SUMMARY

TABLE MA-69

Capital and O&M Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade (MHP) Program through 2021

Year	Costs Incurred for MHP Projects Completed through 2021
2016	\$1,434,616
2017	\$34,950,958
2018	\$47,573,305
2019	\$28,677,962
2020	\$52,154,169
2021	\$20,180,138

1 The purpose of this section of my testimony is to establish the reasonableness of \$185.0
2 million, (\$180.4 million in capital expenditures and \$4.6 million in O&M expenditures) incurred
3 in executing the ongoing Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program (MHP Program). These
4 costs were incurred for activities related to the conversion of MHP Projects through 2021
5 pursuant to the MHP Program Decision (D.) 14-03-021 (“MHP Decision”).⁶⁶ In accordance with
6 the directive in D.14-03-021, these costs are being presented here in SoCalGas’s GRC. These
7 costs are reasonable and justified in that:

- 8 • The activities are consistent with the Commission’s approved MHP Program
9 Decision and tariffs, applicable codes and standards established by local, state,
10 and federal authorities and SoCalGas standards;
- 11 • The activities enhance the safety and reliability of Mobilehome Park
12 Communities;
- 13 • The activities are conducted by qualified employees and contractors; and
- 14 • The activities support SoCalGas’s commitment to enhance public safety and
15 system reliability.

16 **A. INTRODUCTION**

17 **1. Summary of the Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program**

18 My testimony (1) describes the activities and reasonableness of costs recorded by
19 SoCalGas in executing the MHP Pilot Program as directed by the Commission in D.14-03-021
20 (MHP Decision), and (2) in accordance with Ordering Paragraph (OP) 8 of the MHP Decision,
21 submits as reasonable the costs reported in SoCalGas’s 2022 Mobile Home Park Utility Upgrade
22 Program Report.⁶⁷ Reasonableness review of costs is limited to recorded costs and excludes any
23 program cost forecasts.

24 As of December 31, 2021, SoCalGas converted 287 mobilehome parks (20,014 permitted
25 spaces), which is approximately 15% of eligible mobilehome spaces in SoCalGas’s territory.

⁶⁶ D.14-03-021.

⁶⁷ See SoCalGas Mobilehome Utility Upgrade Program (February 1, 2022) appended as Appendix C

1 **B. PROCEDURAL BACKGROUND**

2 R.11-02-018 was commenced to “examine what the Commission can and should do to
3 encourage the replacement by direct utility service of the master-meter / submeter systems that
4 supply electricity, natural gas, or both to mobile home parks and manufactured housing
5 communities located within the franchise areas of electric and/or gas corporations.”⁶⁸ The
6 rulemaking “grapple[d] with issues that have proven intractable for decades”⁶⁹ and, “[a]fter three
7 years of review,”⁷⁰ the Commission ordered SoCalGas and other utilities to execute the MHP
8 Program.

9 The MHP Program was ordered to be a three-year pilot program (2015-2017) (“Pilot
10 Program”) to convert master-metered/sub-metered natural gas and/or electric services to direct
11 utility services for approximately ten percent (10%) of spaces in mobilehome parks and
12 manufactured housing communities (collectively, MHPs) in SoCalGas’s service territory. The
13 focus of the conversions is primarily on safety and secondarily on system reliability/capacity.⁷¹
14 On September 28, 2017, Resolution E-4878 authorized the investor-owned utilities (“IOUs”) to
15 continue their MHP Pilot Programs through December 31, 2019 (“Pilot Program Extension”).⁷²
16 SoCalGas was authorized to complete the initial 10% scope of eligible spaces and convert up to
17 an additional 5% of eligible spaces, bringing the total scope of the three-year Pilot Program and
18 Pilot Program Extension to 15% of eligible MHP spaces.

19 On March 18, 2019, the Commission issued Resolution E-4958, authorizing SoCalGas to
20 continue its Program for eligible MHPs until the earlier of either December 31, 2021, or the
21 issuance of a Commission Decision for the continuation, expansion, or modification of the

⁶⁸ R.11-02-018, Decision Granting Petition in Part and Instituting Rulemaking into Issues Concerning Transfer of Electric and Natural Gas Master-Metered Service at Mobilehome Parks and Manufactured Housing Communities to Direct Service by Electric and/or Natural Gas Corporations (February 25, 2011), at 1.

⁶⁹ D.14-03-021 at 3-6. The Commission also discussed efforts commenced in the 1990s to encourage California MHPs with master-metered service to convert to direct utility service, noting that over a period of 17 years little more than two dozen conversions occurred.

⁷⁰ *Id.* at 2

⁷¹ *Id.* at 3.

⁷² Resolution E-4878 at 19 (OP 7).

1 program beyond December 31, 2021, in Rulemaking (R.) 18-04-018.⁷³ Eligible MHPs were
2 defined as those where SoCalGas and/or MHP owners had incurred “financial obligations” on or
3 before November 1, 2018. Resolution E-4958 further determined the number of spaces
4 converted in each of years 2020 and 2021 may not exceed 3.33% of the total master-metered
5 spaces in a utility’s service territory, excluding MHPs that are already under conversion or
6 scheduled for conversion. It further clarified that if a single MHP upgrade would result in the
7 utility exceeding the 3.33% maximum requirement, the utility is authorized to proceed with that
8 upgrade.

9 On April 16, 2020, the Commission issued D.20-04-004, approving a ten-year
10 Mobilehome Park Utility Conversion Program beginning in 2021 through 2030. Following a
11 new application period established by the Commission during the 1st quarter of 2020, Safety and
12 Enforcement Division (SED) is to provide SoCalGas, on an annual basis, with a list of MHPs
13 comprising approximately 3.33% of eligible master-metered spaces within its service territory
14 for a target 50% conversion by the end of 2030. This Decision also recommends a second
15 evaluation of the MHP utility conversion program in 2025 following the first four-year
16 application cycle (2021-2024) to decide whether to continue or modify the program.

17 On December 23, 2020, the Commission issued a Phase 2 Scoping Memo to further
18 examine ways to protect residents of participating MHPs from unreasonable rent increase or
19 eviction and determine whether the development of an electrification ready service standard for
20 participating MHPs was feasible. On August 20, 2021, the Commission issued D.21-08-025,
21 which adopted consumer protection requirements to keep residents of MHPs that participate in
22 the Commission’s MHP Program from experiencing unreasonable rent increases or evictions
23 based on infrastructure improvements funded through the Program. Pursuant to D.21-08-025,
24 SoCalGas submitted Advice Letter (AL) 5877 on October 4, 2021, to: 1) update its Sample
25 Forms – Contracts, Mobilehome Park (MHP) Utility Conversion Program (MHP Program or
26 Program) Agreement (Form 8210) to include consumer protection measures for residents of
27 MHPs participating in the Program: and 2) provide a description of the specific information that
28 participating MHP owners are to provide to residents, as well as a discussion of methods the

⁷³ Resolution E-4958 at 7-8 (OP 1).

1 MHP owners may use to communicate these protections to their residents. AL 5877 was
2 approved by the Commission as of October 25, 2021.⁷⁴

3 The MHP Decision ordered that conversions must be completed on a “to the meter”
4 (TTM) and “beyond the meter” (BTM) basis.⁷⁵

5 Regarding cost recovery for this Commission-mandated safety and reliability program,
6 the Commission stated:

7 Utilities will be authorized to fully recover the reasonably incurred, actual costs of
8 the conversion program in distribution rates. Reasonable incremental expenses
9 for program development and administration, not otherwise recovered in rates,
10 should be entered as incurred for annual recovery in the utility’s pilot program
11 balancing account. Reasonable expenditures for actual construction costs should
12 be entered as incurred and recovered in the year following cut over to direct utility
13 service. “To the meter” construction costs will be capitalized at the utility’s then-
14 current authorized rate of return on rate base, based on actual (not forecast)
15 expenditures. “Beyond the meter” construction costs also will be capitalized
16 based on actual (not forecast) expenditures but, consistent with their status as a
17 regulatory asset, will be amortized over ten years at the utility’s then-current
18 authorized return on rate base.⁷⁶

19 The Commission made provisions for program oversight: annual reports that include
20 specific information are required to be filed in the first quarter of every year, and the
21 reasonableness of program costs are to be reviewed by the Commission in an after-the-fact
22 reasonableness review. Specifically, the Commission ordered:

23 Each electric and/or gas corporation is authorized to fully recover in distribution
24 rates the costs of the conversion program approved in Ordering Paragraph 2,
25 subject to reasonableness review. The following ratemaking is approved: actual,
26 prudently incurred program costs shall be entered in a balancing account for
27 recovery in the first year following cut over of service; “to the meter”
28 construction costs must be capitalized based on actual (not forecast) expenditures
29 at the utility’s then-current authorized return on rate base; “beyond the meter”
30 construction costs must be capitalized based on actual (not forecast) expenditures
31 and consistent with their status as a regulatory asset, these costs must be
32 amortized over ten years at a rate equivalent to the utility’s then-current
33 authorized return on rate base. Review for reasonableness of “to the meter” costs
34 will occur in the general rate case where those costs are put into rate base.

⁷⁴ SoCalGas Advice Letter 5877 (Oct. 4, 2021) *available at*:
<https://tariff.socalgas.com/regulatory/tariffs/tm2/pdf/5877.pdf>.

⁷⁵ D.14-03-021 at 75 (OP 2).

⁷⁶ *Id.* at 3.

1 Review for reasonableness of “beyond the meter” costs will occur in the first
2 general rate case after service cut over.⁷⁷
3

4 **C. SAFETY CULTURE**

5 In D.14-03-021, the Commission states:

6 This rulemaking grapples with issues that have proven intractable for decades.
7 Central to them all is how to ensure the safe, reliable and fairly-priced delivery of
8 electricity, natural gas, or both, to the residents of mobilehome parks and
9 manufactured housing communities (collectively, MHPs) located within the
10 franchise areas of electric and/or natural gas corporations, those Commission-
11 regulated entities commonly referred to as public utilities.⁷⁸
12

13 As stated in Section III, SoCalGas’s longstanding commitment to safety focuses on three
14 primary areas – (1) employee/contractor safety, (2) customer/public safety, and (3) the safety of
15 the gas delivery system. Based on the results of the MHP Program to date, the Commission-
16 approved MHP Program has been successful in enhancing the safety and reliability of the
17 delivery of gas to the residents of mobilehome parks and manufactured housing communities
18 that have participated in the MHP Program. The MHP Program has been an effective means for
19 significantly increasing the number of conversions to direct utility service.

20 The program team has established a safety policy that achieves the Program’s safety
21 objectives and is consistent with SoCalGas’s safety-first foundation. From 2014 through 2020,
22 SoCalGas maintained a high safety standard with four reportable incidents over approximately
23 1,710,460 hours of labor logged between contractors and MHP program employees combined.
24 In 2021, SoCalGas continued to maintain a high safety standard with zero reportable incidents
25 over approximately 180,083 hours. Additionally, 287 MHPs with systems older than 40 years
26 have received – or are in the process of receiving – new utility-owned and maintained
27 distribution systems that meet current SoCalGas standards. SoCalGas’s MHP Program annual
28 safety statistics are summarized further in my testimony.

29 **D. STANDARD OF REVIEW AND OTHER COMMISSION GUIDANCE**

30 This section of my testimony summarizes the applicable standard of review and other
31 applicable Commission guidance.

⁷⁷ *Id.* at 77 (OP 8).

⁷⁸ *Id.* at 3-4.

1 **1. Preponderance of the Evidence Standard**

2 The standard of proof to be applied by the Commission in an after-the-fact
3 reasonableness review is preponderance of the evidence.⁷⁹ Preponderance of the evidence is
4 defined “in terms of probability of truth, *e.g.*, ‘such evidence as, when weighed with that
5 opposed to it, has more convincing force and the greater probability of truth.’”⁸⁰ In other words,
6 SoCalGas “must present more evidence that supports the requested result than would support an
7 alternative outcome.”⁸¹

8 **2. Reasonable Manager Standard**

9 To assess the reasonableness of incurred costs, the Commission applies the reasonable
10 manager standard.⁸² To meet this standard, “[t]he act of the utility should comport with what a
11 reasonable manager of sufficient education, training, experience and skills using the tools and
12 knowledge at his disposal would do when faced with a need to make a decision and act.”⁸³ As
13 explained by the Commission, “reasonable and prudent acts do not require perfect foresight or
14 optimum outcomes, but may fall within a spectrum of possible acts consistent with utility needs,
15 ratepayer interests, and regulatory requirements.”⁸⁴ Under this standard, the Commission holds
16 utilities to “a standard of reasonableness based upon the facts that are known or should be known
17 at the time.”⁸⁵ In so doing, the Commission looks to the decision-making process and
18 information available to the manager to assess whether the course of action was within the
19 “bounds of reasonableness, even if it turns out not to have led to the best possible outcome.”⁸⁶

⁷⁹ A.14-12-016, Assigned Commissioner and Administrative Law Judges’ Scoping Memo and Ruling (April 1, 2015), at 5; *see also* D.14-06-007 at 13.

⁸⁰ D.14-06-007 at 13 (citing Witkin, *Calif. Evidence*, 4th Edition, Vol. 1, 184).

⁸¹ *Id.*

⁸² A.14-12-016, Assigned Commissioner and Administrative Law Judges’ Scoping Memo and Ruling (April 1, 2015) at 5-6.

⁸³ D.90-09-088 at 23.

⁸⁴ D.97-08-055 at 109.

⁸⁵ D.90-09-088 at 22 (citing D.88-03-036 at 5).

⁸⁶ D.89-02-074 at 267 (Conclusion of Law 3).

1 As explained by the Commission, this is to “avoid the application of hindsight in reviewing the
2 reasonableness of a utility decision.”⁸⁷

3 In the case of the MHP Program, the Commission recognized that “the physical
4 conditions at MHP master-meter/submeter systems will vary greatly, depending upon age, type
5 of materials used in prior construction, existing MHP design, terrain and other factors,”⁸⁸ and
6 thus “numerous uncertainties”⁸⁹ existed before the MHP Program commenced and will remain
7 true for the duration of the MHP Program.

8 **E. PROGRAM ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNANCE CONTROLS**

9 **1. Master Meter Balancing Account and Nature of Recorded Costs**

10 The Master Meter Balancing Account (MMBA) was authorized by Advice Letter 4643-G
11 on June 25, 2014.

12 SoCalGas records to the MMBA to-the-meter costs, which include costs for utility and
13 contracted labor, purchased services and materials, and trenching and paving. Utility labor costs
14 include civil construction, setting meters, gas service turn-on, purging of legacy systems,
15 removal of master meters, as well as the procurement and warehousing of materials. To-the-
16 meter costs also include MHP Program management costs, which are inclusive of: Program
17 Outreach, such as primary customer contact and coordination before, during, and after
18 construction activities in accordance with the Commission-reviewed statewide Outreach Plan;
19 Program Construction Management, which includes construction management and planning; and
20 Program Management Office (PMO) activities which include program strategy, project controls
21 during the project life cycle, regulatory reporting, and the MHP Program’s finance, budgeting,
22 and accounting functions. PMO activities also include communicating progress to various
23 stakeholders.

24 SoCalGas also recorded beyond-the-meter costs, which include work related to the
25 connection of new utility services from the utility meter to the mobilehome. Beyond-the-meter
26 work is performed by contractors selected by the MHP owners/operators.⁹⁰ As such, beyond-

⁸⁷ D.90-09-088 at 22.

⁸⁸ D.14-03-021 at 49.

⁸⁹ *Id.*

⁹⁰ *Id.* at 47 (Construction).

1 the-meter costs are not directly managed or under the control of SoCalGas. The regulatory
2 accounting treatment of costs recorded to the MMBA is discussed in the Regulatory Accounts
3 testimony of Ms. Yu (Ex. SCG-38).

4 **2. Program Management**

5 SoCalGas's MHP Program management team implemented a series of tools and controls
6 to enable identification of risks and issues which could negatively impact scope, schedule, or
7 cost. These practices include the following:

8 **a. Experienced Management Staff**

9 To implement the MHP Program, SoCalGas formed an organization led by management
10 personnel experienced in each of the core competencies required by the MHP Program (*i.e.*,
11 Program Outreach, Planning and Construction, PMO Governance, and Finance). Initially, in
12 support of a lean organization that shares both costs and lessons learned, certain roles, including
13 the Program Director, PMO Manager, Governance Manager, and Finance Manager, were shared
14 across SoCalGas and SDG&E's MHP Programs.

15 The responsibilities of each workstream in the MHP Program organization are briefly
16 described as follows:

- 17 • Customer Outreach and MHP Account Management – The SoCalGas Outreach
18 team is responsible for outreach and education to the impacted communities, the
19 mobilehome parks, and the residents before, during, and after the execution of the
20 program and individual projects. To promote efficient and streamlined project
21 execution, the Outreach team works closely with the Planning and Construction
22 Management team to assess and resolve project risks and issues. Additionally, the
23 Account Management executives work closely with MHP Owners/Operators to
24 implement project-driven outreach and education plans compliant with the
25 statewide MHP Utility Upgrade Program Outreach and Education Plan.
- 26 • Planning and Construction Management – The SoCalGas Planning and
27 Construction team manages the design through construction components of the
28 MHP utility upgrades.
 - 29 ○ Planning – The Planning team assesses each individual project and designs
30 the new gas distribution system per SoCalGas's standards.

- Construction Management – The Construction Management team consists of project managers and inspectors responsible for reviewing and assessing to-the-meter work performed in the mobilehome parks. The construction management team manages the schedule, scope, and budget of each individual project. While the construction management team does not manage the beyond-the-meter construction work performed by MHP owner/operator-selected contractors, it reviews the scope and costs of beyond-the-meter bids and coordinates with the beyond-the-meter contractor regarding meter locations and procedures for interconnection and turn-on at each mobilehome.
- Program Management Office (PMO) – The PMO defines and maintains standards of project management and compliance within the MHP Program.
 - Governance – As part of the PMO, the Governance team is responsible for establishing and implementing program controls and processes needed to execute the MHP Program. This includes risk management, issue management, schedule management, change management, monitoring of key performance indicators (KPIs), project reporting, and business process design.
 - Finance – The Finance team, also part of the PMO, is responsible for establishing and implementing cost and budget controls to confirm accurate cost tracking. Activities include cost accounting and invoice processing, change management, budgeting, and financial reporting.

Since approval of the ten-year program, the organizational structure has been separated between SoCalGas and SDG&E, and the costs are therefore no longer shared.

b. MHP Program’s Ongoing Efforts To Minimize Project Execution Costs

The procurement of services (construction contractors, design, etc.) is the largest individual category of MHP Program expenditures. Approximately 50% of MHP Program costs are for purchased services and materials. As such, an important aspect of the prudent execution of the MHP Program is sourcing and retaining capable contractors and vendors at reasonable rates. In an effort to control program costs through pre-negotiated rates, SoCalGas and Southern

1 California Edison Company (SCE) jointly conducted a competitive solicitation for to-the-meter
2 construction activities within their service territories to identify and select qualified and licensed
3 construction contractors. Contractors known to perform the type of work needed for MHP
4 projects were selected by an experienced team of construction management and sourcing
5 employees from both SoCalGas and SCE. Using a competitive bid process, SoCalGas and SCE
6 awarded Program Master Service Agreements to seven contractors.

- 7 • Partnerships/Cost Saving/Trench Splitting – When appropriate due to service
8 territory overlap, SoCalGas works in close cooperation with other utilities and
9 shares the cost for relevant MHP conversion costs such as trenching costs. This
10 approach has resulted in 89% (254 of 287) of mobilehome parks being jointly
11 converted through December 31, 2021, which enabled customers of both utilities
12 to share the civil construction costs. SoCalGas estimates this joint conversion rate
13 will increase as the MHP Program continues.
- 14 • Project Monitoring – SoCalGas’s MHP Construction Management team oversees
15 to-the-meter construction activities to confirm that work is safely performed in
16 accordance with project scope, schedule, and budget. Each project is assigned a
17 project manager and inspector responsible for reviewing and assessing the
18 activities of the to-the-meter contractor. At the onset of each project, the project
19 managers and inspectors hold a pre-construction meeting with the selected
20 contractor to review project details, reporting, safety, and other deliverables.
21 Frequent monitoring is performed by the inspector and changes, issues, or
22 questions that arise are timely addressed by the project inspector and/or project
23 manager.
- 24 • Estimation – SoCalGas tracks the costs of construction for each project through
25 internal Work Order Authorizations (WOAs), which are used to track actual costs
26 against the original estimate of total project costs. Costs in excess of estimates
27 require further review and approval through reauthorizations.
- 28 • Invoice Validation – Each invoice for to-the-meter or beyond-the-meter work is
29 reviewed by the program’s Finance group and Construction Project Managers to
30 validate that work has been completed in accordance with contractual agreements
31 at the negotiated rates and within authorized limits.

- 1 • Project Close-Out/Quality Assurance – SoCalGas performs reconciliation and
2 quality assurance following completion of every project to affirm that: (1) records
3 in support of both program and project compliance are reviewed; (2) oversight
4 was provided for project decisions and/or associated changes that occurred; (3)
5 documents are stored in centralized repositories for proper records management;
6 and (4) when final costs have been recorded, total project financial records are
7 reviewed for validity and compared against estimates.
- 8 • Diverse Business Enterprises (DBE) – The MHP Program supports SoCalGas’s
9 commitments consistent with GO 156 through inclusion of DBE participation as a
10 KPI of the program. During the to-the-meter construction contractor competitive
11 solicitation process, expanding opportunities to DBE contractors was a
12 consideration in the evaluation of contractors. The project is performing at
13 approximately a 38% DBE level.
- 14 • Program Monitoring – SoCalGas produces periodic financial and schedule
15 reporting for its management teams to allow continuous oversight over the
16 program, to monitor project progress, and enable early identification of risks and
17 issues impacting schedule and costs.
- 18 • Policies and Procedures – SoCalGas established a Program Governance Plan
19 (PGP) to document the MHP Program’s guidelines and core processes and to
20 facilitate uniformity of repeatable processes. The PGP and its supporting
21 documentation are periodically modified and updated to reflect lessons learned
22 through MHP Program activities. In addition, the PGP documents major
23 decisions, including alternatives contemplated, that affect program activities.
- 24 • Clarity of Engagement Scope – SoCalGas strives to maintain clearly-defined
25 program goals with contributing and impacted program stakeholders by working
26 closely with MHP owners/operators through focused outreach efforts to clarify
27 MHP Program components and the commitments required to reduce the risk of
28 ambiguity in covered and non-covered costs. Through outreach efforts, SoCalGas
29 works with MHP owners/operators to seek multiple bids for beyond-the-meter
30 activities, thereby promoting cost awareness and competition. SoCalGas also
31 provides workshops to beyond-the-meter contractors to promote awareness of the

1 program, including its components and goals, and engages beyond-the-meter
 2 contractors throughout the planning processes, including inviting participation in
 3 MHP site walks to more accurately estimate the scope, the schedule, and the
 4 budget.

- 5 • Communication and Guidance – SoCalGas fosters open channels of
 6 communication with external program stakeholders, including the Commission’s
 7 Safety and Enforcement Division (SED), the California Department of Housing
 8 and Community Development (HCD), and other local and state entities to
 9 promote awareness of the program, share observations and findings, seek
 10 guidance, and provide information to better coordinate activities such as
 11 inspections.
- 12 • Safety Record – Safety is a primary driver of the SoCalGas MHP Program and
 13 one of its KPIs. The program team consulted with SoCalGas’s Safety and
 14 Wellness department, as well as other Major Projects teams, to establish a safety
 15 policy that achieves the program’s safety objectives and is consistent with
 16 SoCalGas’s safety-first foundation. Additionally, SoCalGas continues to work
 17 with SED to review projects, as requested. SoCalGas’s MHP Program annual
 18 safety statistics are summarized in TABLE MA-70 below.

19 **TABLE MA-70**
 20 **SoCalGas MHP Utility Upgrade Program Safety Statistics**
 21

Incident Type	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 (YTD)
Lost Time Injury (LTI)	0	0	0	0	0	0
OSHA Recordable	0	0	2	0	0	0
First Aid	1	0	0	0	0	0
Controllable Motor Vehicle Incident (CMVI)	0	0	1	0	0	1

- 22 • Continuous Improvement – Consistent with SoCalGas’s ongoing commitment to
 23 continuous improvement, SoCalGas continually evaluates and implements

1 improvements to its MHP Program processes. Though not exhaustive, the
2 following are examples of continuous improvements applied through program
3 implementation:

- 4 ○ Organizational changes to improve planning and estimation at the onset of
5 individual projects;
- 6 ○ Organizational changes to support sufficient regional coverage and
7 address workload and geographical spread;
- 8 ○ Improving cost controls through adoption and improvement of unit-based
9 tasking with to-the-meter contractors and bid and bid-review templates for
10 beyond-the-meter contractors;
- 11 ○ Introduction and adaptation of change management and close-out
12 processes;
- 13 ○ Working closely with each MHP owner/operator to adapt the Outreach
14 and Education Plan to best suit their needs and minimize project issues;
- 15 ○ Regularly cadenced joint meetings with partner utilities to discuss project
16 schedules, risks, and issues; and
- 17 ○ Development of multiple MHP owner/operator funding options for
18 beyond-the-meter costs (i.e., payment assignment) to further encourage
19 participation.

20 Through continuous efforts to improve existing processes and the implementation of each
21 of these changes, the efficiency and cost effectiveness of future MHP Program projects are also
22 improved

23 **3. Preliminary Cost Summary**

24 As directed by the MHP Decision, on February 1, 2022, SoCalGas filed its second
25 Annual MHP Utility Upgrade Program Report, which summarizes the MHP Program's
26 preliminary findings and includes: (1) a program timeline and progress towards that timeline;
27 and (2) a preliminary quantification of construction costs recorded per space, with to-the-meter

1 and beyond-the-meter costs of conversions incurred through December 31, 2021, identified
 2 separately.⁹¹ These costs are summarized in TABLE MA-71.

3 **TABLE MA-71**
 4 **MHP Conversion Preliminary Costs through 12/31/2021**
 5

SoCalGas MHP Utility Upgrade Program	
To-the-Meter	
Contractor Costs	
Civil / Trenching	\$57,890,028
Gas System	
Labor	\$21,851,926
Materials / Structures	\$6,234,579
Program Management Costs	
Program Management Office (PMO)	\$7,104,667
Outreach	\$573,261
Construction Management (CM)	\$32,098,589
Other To-the-Meter Costs	
Labor	\$1,388,975
Non-Labor	\$6,423,419
Property Taxes	\$115,719
AFUDC	\$804,196
Subtotal To-the-Meter Costs	\$134,485,359
Beyond-the-Meter Contractor Costs	
Gas System	
Labor	\$33,244,746
Materials / Structures	\$12,241,185
Other ⁹²	\$4,999,857
Subtotal Beyond-the-Meter Costs	\$50,485,788
Total (Preliminary Costs)	\$184,971,147

6
 7 TABLE MA-71 details preliminary costs for each of the following categories:

⁹¹ See SoCalGas MHP Utility Upgrade Program Report (February 1, 2022) included herein as Appendix C; also see D.14-03-021 at 78 (OP 10).

⁹² Includes City, Local Enforcement Agency and/or HCD fees.

- 1 • To-the-Meter Contractor Costs, which include contractor costs for to-the-meter
2 activities, such as trenching and paving, which are often shared with other
3 participating electric utilities where service territories overlap.⁹³
- 4 • Other To-the-Meter Costs: This includes the costs of company labor in support of
5 the program, including to-the-meter work for selected MHPs, setting meters and
6 turning on gas service, purging the legacy system, removal of the master meter, as
7 well as the procurement and warehousing of materials.
- 8 • Beyond-the-Meter Contractor Costs, which are costs reimbursed to the MHP
9 owner/operator to perform beyond-the-meter construction work. Beyond-the-
10 meter contractors are selected by the MHP owner/operator; and
- 11 • Program Management Costs, which comprise:
 - 12 ○ PMO Costs, which include overall Program Management (e.g., Program
13 strategy, risk management, change management, schedule management)
14 and the Program's Finance functions;
 - 15 ○ Construction Management Costs, which include: construction project
16 management; preliminary planning and full design activities; planners and
17 designers who perform work for multiple parks; Project Managers,
18 Construction Contractor Administration staff, and other support personnel
19 who also perform work at multiple construction sites; and
 - 20 ○ Outreach activities, which include primary customer and stakeholder
21 contact and coordination before, during and after construction, consistent
22 with the Commission-approved statewide Outreach Plan.

23 Program Management Costs are tracked separately from to-the-meter costs and beyond-
24 the-meter contractor costs and allocated to each MHP as part of the project close-out process,
25 based on the number of spaces converted.

26 The above costs are fully loaded and include Company overheads consisting of Payroll
27 Tax, Incentive Compensation Plan, Pension and Benefits, Worker's Compensation, Vacation and
28 Sick, Personal Liability and Property Damage Overhead, Purchasing, Warehouse, Shop

⁹³ *I.e.*, Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Southern California Edison Company, and San Diego Gas & Electric Company.

1 Overhead, Small Tools, and Administrative and General capital. The overheads applied to the
2 program are driven by incremental costs incurred as the result of implementing the MHP
3 Program.

4 Please see Appendix C for the Mobilehome Park Utility Conversion Program Annual
5 Report, dated February 1, 2022, which includes additional information regarding recorded MHP
6 Program costs.

7 The observed preliminary average per-space cost for the period ending December 31,
8 2021, are summarized in TABLE MA-72.

9 **TABLE MA-72**
10 **MHP Utility Upgrade Preliminary Average**
11 **Per-Space Cost as of December 31, 2021**
12

SoCalGas	Average Cost Per Space	Spaces Converted
To-the-Meter	\$4,861	17,624
Beyond-the-Meter	\$2,739	16,292
Total Average Cost Per Space	\$7,600	

13
14 **VIII. CONCLUSION**

15 SoCalGas requests the Commission adopt its TY 2024 forecast of \$168,290,427,000 for
16 Gas Distribution O&M expenses, which is ~~comprised~~ ~~of~~ \$167,880,017,000 for
17 non-shared service activities and \$410,000 for shared service activities. This increase is driven
18 by agency regulations and requirements, economic conditions, system expansion, infrastructure
19 renewal, risk mitigation activities, and integration and support for new tools.

20 SoCalGas further request the Commission adopt its capital forecast of \$388,786,000,
21 \$413,355,000, and \$391,525,000 in 2022, 2023, and 2024, respectively. The primary factors
22 influencing the capital forecast are anticipated increases in new construction, pipeline system
23 infrastructure renewal work, and implementation of new technology.

24 These forecast expenditures support SoCalGas's overarching objective to maintain
25 operational excellence while providing safe, reliable delivery of natural gas at a reasonable cost
26 to customers. The Commission should find this request reasonable in that:

- 27 • The activities are necessary to maintain the delivery of safe and reliable service
28 that SoCalGas has been providing customers for many years;
- 29 • The activities are consistent with operational codes and standards established by
30 local, state, and federal agencies;

- 1 • The activities respond to operations, maintenance, and construction needs
2 associated with projected customer and system growth and demands of city,
3 county, and state agencies under the Company's franchise agreements; and
- 4 • The forecast amounts are reasonable in light of historical spending and anticipated
5 work increases.

6 In addition, my testimony demonstrates that the \$185.0 million in costs recorded to the
7 MMBA through December 31, 2021, in the ongoing execution of the MHP Program have been
8 reasonably incurred. These costs directly support achievement of the Commission's stated
9 objective to convert higher risk master-meter/submeter systems to mobilehome parks or
10 manufactured housing communities to enhance the safety and reliability of MHP communities.⁹⁴
11 In accordance with the reasonable manager standard, SoCalGas designed and executed the MHP
12 Program to enhance the safety and reliability of utility service to the many MHP communities
13 that have participated in the Program while maintaining reasonable conversion costs through
14 prudent planning and oversight.

15 SoCalGas's TY 2024 forecast is a reasonable estimate of future requirements and should
16 be adopted by the Commission.

17 This concludes my prepared direct testimony.

⁹⁴ D.14-03-021 at 75 (OP 3).

1 **IX. WITNESS QUALIFICATIONS**

2 My Name is Mario Aguirre. My business address is 555 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles,
3 California, 90013-1011. I am employed by SoCalGas as Director – PMO and Resource
4 Management within Gas Distribution. I have been employed by SoCalGas since 1988. I have 33
5 years of experience in the utility industry. While at SoCalGas, I have held various positions in
6 staff and line functions in Distribution, Transmission, Information Technology, Project
7 Management, and Engineering.

8 My present responsibilities include providing leadership in distribution program and
9 project management, engineering, resource and work scheduling, and continuous improvement
10 in addition to the preparation and overall management of the O&M and capital budgets.

11 I earned a Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemical Engineering from California State
12 Polytechnic University, Pomona and I am a registered Professional Mechanical Engineer in the
13 State of California.

14 I sponsor the TY 2024 GRC testimony for SoCalGas’s Gas Distribution O&M expenses
15 and capital spending plan and the reasonableness review for the Mobile Home Park utility
16 upgrade program.

17 I have not previously testified before the Commission.

APPENDIX A
Glossary of Terms

APPENDIX A
Glossary of Terms

Acronym	Definition
AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure
API	American Petroleum Institute
CalTrans	California Department of Transportation
CCM	Control Center Modernization
CFF	Cross-Functional Factor
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CHSR	California High-Speed Railroad
CHSRA	California High-Speed Railroad Authority
CP	Cathodic Protection
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CSF	Customer Service Field
DCU	Data collection unit
DIMP	Distribution Integrity Management Program
DOT	Department of Transportation
EAM	Enterprise Asset Management
EDF	Environmental Defense Fund
EPM	Electronic pressure monitor
GEMS	Gas Energy Measurement Systems
GIS	Geographic Information System
GC	Gas Control
GO	General Order
GRC	General Rate Case
ISO	International Standards Organization
LMBA	Locate and Mark Balancing Account
LPCMA	Litigated Project Costs Memorandum Account
MAOP	Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure
MAVF	Multi-Attribute Value Framework
M&R	Measurement and Regulation
MDT	Mobile Data Terminal
MHP	Mobilehome Park
MSA	Meter Set Assembly
mV	Millivolt
O&M	Operations & Maintenance
OMD	Optical Methane Detectors
OP	Ordering Paragraph
OT	Operations Technology
OpQual	Operator Qualification
PHMSA	Pipeline Safety and Hazardous Materials Administration
PMC	Planned Meter Changeouts
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
psi	Pounds per square inch

Acronym	Definition
RAMP	Risk Assessment Mitigation Phase
RMU	Remote Monitoring Unit
RPA	Regional Public Affairs
RSE	Risk Spend Efficiency
SAP	Systems, Applications, and Products in Data Processing
SB	Senate Bill
SDG&E	San Diego Gas & Electric Company
SED	Safety and Enforcement Division
SMS	Safety Management Systems
SMYS	Specified Minimum Yield Strength
SoCalGas	Southern California Gas Company
SPD	Safety Policy Division
TY	Test Year
USA	Underground Service Alert

APPENDIX B

RAMP Activities Sorted By Workpaper

APPENDIX B
RAMP Activities Sorted By Workpaper

TABLE MA-73
RAMP Risk Chapter and Activity to O&M Workpaper Matrix

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	BY2021 Embedded Base Costs (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Total (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Incrementa l (000s)	GRC RSE
2GD000.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C01	Locate & Mark Training (MP)	246	299	53	0*
2GD000.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C02	Locate & Mark Training (HP)	19	22	3	0*
2GD000.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C05	Locate and Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (MP)	31	32	1	21
2GD000.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C06	Locate and Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (HP)	2	2	0	53
2GD000.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C27	Company Excavator Training (MP)	341	341	0	0*

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	BY2021 Embedded Base Costs (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Total (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Incremental (000s)	GRC RSE
2GD000.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C28	Company Excavator Training (HP)	26	26	0	0*
2GD000.000	SCG-Risk-5 - C06	Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)	111	111	0	0*
2GD001.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C08	Leak Survey	10,447	7,547	-2,900	**
2GD002.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C03	Locate and Mark Activities (MP)	17,756	19,810	2,054	14
2GD002.000	SCG-Risk-2 - C04	Locate and Mark Activities (HP)	1,336	1,491	155	98
2GD003.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C09/C10/C11	Pipeline Monitoring (Pipeline Patrol, Bridge & Span Inspections, Unstable Earth Inspection)	229	229	0	**
2GD003.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C12	Valve Inspection & Maintenance	1,084	1,084	0	**
2GD006.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C17	Main & Service Leak Repair	24,108	16,296	-7,812	**

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	BY2021 Embedded Base Costs (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Total (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Incremental (000s)	GRC RSE
2GD007.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C04	Meter & Regulator (M&R) Station and Electronic Pressure Monitors (EPM) Inspection and Maintenance	4,242	4,242	0	-**
2GD007.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C06	Meter Set Assembly (MSA) Inspection and Maintenance	1,447	1,447	0	130
2GD008.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C01	Cathodic Protection Base Activities	15,078	15,078	0	-**
2GD008.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C02	Cathodic Protection - CP10 Activities	2,174	2,174	0	6.2
2GD008.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C03	Cathodic Protection - 100 mV Requalification Calculations	74	1,216	1,142	29
2GD009.000	SCG-CFF-1 - 7	Establish an Enterprise Asset	0	250	250	0*

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity O&M Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	BY2021 Embedded Base Costs (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Total (000s)	TY2024 Estimated Incremental (000s)	GRC RSE
		Management Operating Model				
2GD010.000	SCG-Risk-3 - C15	Company and Contractor Inspection on Gas Pipelines	350	350	0	0*
Total			79,101	72,047	-7,054	

* An RSE was not calculated for this activity.

** Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-WP.

**TABLE MA-74
RAMP Risk Chapter and Activity to Capital Workpaper Matrix**

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2023 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2024 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	GRC RSE
001510.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C32	Safety Related Field Orders	4,115	5,123	5,261	0.75
001730.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C14	Cathodic Protection- Install / Replace Impressed Current Systems	6,527	6,527	6,527	-**
001730.002	SCG-Risk-3 - C14	Cathodic Protection- Install / Replace Impressed Current Systems	466	0	0	-**
001810.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C07	EPM Installations & Replacemen ts	678	678	678	-**
002500.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C24	CCM SCG Distribution Field Asset Real Time Monitoring and Control Site Installations /Upgrades and New Control	16,881	17,938	16,769	0*

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2023 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2024 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	GRC RSE
		Room Technologies				
002500.002	SCG-Risk-3 - C24	CCM SCG Distribution Field Asset Real Time Monitoring and Control Site Installations /Upgrades and New Control Room Technologies	6,475	8,365	4,765	0*
002500.003	SCG-Risk-3 - C24	CCM SCG Distribution Field Asset Real Time Monitoring and Control Site Installations /Upgrades and New Control Room Technologies	150	100	0	0*
002520.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C19	Main Replacements - Leakage, Abnormal	19,839	17,626	17,626	**

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2023 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2024 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	GRC RSE
		Op. Conditions, CP Related				
002560.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C16	Service Replacements - Leakage, Abnormal Op. Conditions, CP Related	25,846	23,213	23,213	-**
002640.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C18	Residential Meter Protection Program	8,250	9,900	11,550	30.000
002650.002	SCG-Risk-3 - C05	Regulator Station Installation & Replacement	504	504	504	-**
002650.003	SCG-Risk-3 - C05	Regulator Station Installation & Replacement	2,583	2,583	2,583	-**
002700.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C13	Valve Installs and Replacements	1,540	1,540	1,540	-**
007250.001	SCG-Risk-2 - C13	Locating Equipment (MP)	1,211	565	646	0.24

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2023 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2024 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	GRC RSE
007250.002	SCG-Risk-2 - C14	Locating Equipment (HP)	289	135	154	73
009030.001	SCG-Risk-3 - C15	Company Crew & Contractor Inspections on O&M & Capital Pipeline Jobs	1,696	1,696	1,696	0*
009030.002	SCG-Risk-2 - C27	Company Excavator Training (MP)	192	192	192	0*
009030.003	SCG-Risk-2 - C28	Company Excavator Training (HP)	14	14	14	0*
009030.004	SCG-Risk-2 - C01	Locate & Mark Training (MP)	138	149	160	0*
009030.005	SCG-Risk-2 - C02	Locate & Mark Training (HP)	10	11	12	0*
009030.006	SCG-Risk-2 - C05	Locate & Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (MP)	17	17	17	22

GAS DISTRIBUTION RAMP Activity Capital Forecasts by Workpaper (In 2021 \$)						
Workpaper	RAMP ID	Description	2022 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2023 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	2024 Estimated RAMP Total (000s)	GRC RSE
009030.007	SCG-Risk-2 - C06	Locate & Mark Annual Refresher Training and Competency Program (HP)	1	1	1	53
Total			97,422	96,877	93,908	

* An RSE was not calculated for this activity.

** Tranche level RSEs are available in SCG-04-CWP.

APPENDIX C

2021 Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program Report

APPENDIX C
2021 Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program Report

On February 1, 2022, in accordance with Ordering Paragraph 10 of the Decision, SoCalGas filed its Annual Report, which summarizes the MHP Program’s preliminary quantification of construction costs incurred per space identified separated by To-the-Meter (TTM) and Beyond-the-Meter (BTM) costs for mobilehome park (MHP) conversions through December 31, 2021.⁹⁵

⁹⁵ The SoCalGas Mobilehome Park Utility Conversion Program Annual Report, dated February 1, 2022, and served in accordance with D. 14-03-021 Ordering Paragraph 10, is a public redacted version. Redacted confidential information is not related to costs in this GRC request.



**Mobilehome Park Utility Conversion Program
Annual Report**

PUBLIC VERSION

February 1, 2022

SOCALGAS MOBILEHOME PARK UTILITY CONVERSION PROGRAM

FEBRUARY 1, 2022 ANNUAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1. Executive Summary.....	3
2. Procedural History.....	3
3. Cost Accounting	5
4. Program Timeline.....	13
5. Program Challenges.....	14
6. Program Assessment.....	17
7. Conclusion.....	18

SOCALGAS MOBILEHOME PARK UTILITY CONVERSION PROGRAM

FEBRUARY 1, 2022 ANNUAL REPORT

1. Executive Summary

As detailed in this Report, Southern California Gas Company (“SoCalGas”) continues to successfully implement the Mobilehome Park (“MHP”) Conversion Program (“Program”). As of December 31, 2021, SoCalGas has converted 287 mobilehome parks (20,014 permitted spaces), which is approximately 15% of eligible mobilehome spaces in SoCalGas’ service territory.

2. Procedural History

On March 13, 2014, the California Public Utilities Commission (“Commission”) approved and authorized SoCalGas to execute the Program through Decision (D.) 14-03-021. The Program was initiated as a three-year pilot (2015-2017) (“Pilot Program”) to convert master-metered/sub-metered natural gas and/or electric services to direct utility services for qualified mobilehome parks and manufactured housing communities (collectively “MHPs”). On September 28, 2017, Resolution E-4878 authorized the investor-owned utilities (“IOUs”) to continue their MHP Pilot Programs through December 31, 2019 (“Pilot Program Extension”).¹ SoCalGas was authorized to complete the initial 10% scope of eligible spaces and convert up to an additional 5% of eligible spaces, bringing the total scope of the three-year Pilot Program and Pilot Program Extension to 15% of eligible MHP spaces.

On March 18, 2019, the Commission issued Resolution E-4958, authorizing SoCalGas to continue its Program for eligible MHPs until the earlier of either December 31, 2021 or the issuance of a Commission Decision for the continuation, expansion or modification of the program beyond December 31, 2021 in Rulemaking (R.) 18-04-018.² Eligible MHPs were defined as those where SoCalGas and/or MHP owners had incurred “financial obligations” on or before November 1, 2018. Resolution E-4958 further determined the number of spaces converted in each of years 2020 and 2021 may not exceed 3.33% of the total master-metered spaces in a utility’s service territory, excluding MHPs that are already under conversion or scheduled for conversion. It further clarified that if a single MHP

¹ Resolution E-4878, ordering paragraph (OP) 7.

² Resolution E-4958, OP 1.

upgrade would result in the utility exceeding the 3.33% maximum requirement, the utility is authorized to proceed with that upgrade.

On April 16, 2020, the Commission issued D.20-04-004, approving a ten-year Mobilehome Park Utility Conversion Program from 2021 through 2030. Following a new application period established by the Commission during the 1st quarter of 2020, SED is to provide SoCalGas, on an annual basis, with a list of MHPs comprising approximately 3.33% of eligible master-metered spaces within its service territory for a target 50% conversion by the end of 2030. This Decision also recommends a second evaluation of the MHP utility conversion program in 2025 following the first four-year application cycle (2021-2024) to decide whether to continue or modify the program.

On December 23, 2020, the Commission issued a Phase 2 Scoping Memo to further examine ways to protect residents of participating MHPs from unreasonable rent increase or eviction based on program participation, and determine whether the development of an electrification-ready service standard for participating MHPs was appropriate or feasible. On August 20, 2021, the Commission issued D.21-08-025, which adopted consumer protection requirements to keep residents of MHPs that participate in the Commission's MHP Program from experiencing unreasonable rent increases or evictions based on infrastructure improvements funded through the Program. Pursuant to D.21-08-025, SoCalGas submitted Advice Letter (AL) 5877 on October 4, 2021, to : 1) update its Sample Forms - Contracts, Mobilehome Park (MHP) Utility Conversion Program (MHP Program or Program) Agreement (Form 8210) to include consumer protection measures for residents of MHPs participating in the Program; and 2) provide a description of the specific information that participating MHP owners are to provide to residents, as well as a discussion of methods the MHP owners may use to communicate these protections to their residents. AL 5877 was approved by the Commission as of October 25, 2021.

This report is submitted in the format requested by the Commission's Safety and Enforcement Division ("SED").³ Previous reports were submitted in accordance with D.14-03-021 Ordering Paragraph (OP) 10, which directs each electric and/or gas utility to prepare a status report for the Program on February 1 of each year. SoCalGas filed status reports on February 1 of 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019,

³ The request was made in a December 21, 2018 e-mail from Fred Hanes of the CPUC's SED to the official service list for R. 18-04-018.

2020, and 2021. In SoCalGas' February 1, 2016 report, SoCalGas provided a timeline for implementation of the three-year Pilot Program, its status on the timeline, the number of initial applications received, information on the MHPs that would be converted, and the number of spaces to be converted. SoCalGas also provided an update on progress made against the timeline for implementation, as well as a preliminary cost assessment and/or cost accounting of to-the-meter ("TTM") and beyond-the-meter ("BTM") construction costs in its February 1, 2017, February 1, 2018, February 1, 2019, February 1, 2020, and February 1, 2021 reports. This report includes information on the following: (1) a cost accounting for both TTM and BTM construction, and (2) an optional narrative assessment of the Program.

3. Cost Accounting

Table 1 below ("Annual Report Template") reflects the space counts, costs, revenue requirements, and rate impacts of projects through December 31, 2021 for which final costs have been recorded.⁴ Classification of costs within each category are defined within the table, which was provided by SED to the IOUs. These costs should be considered final, with the notation that there may be additional trailing costs.⁵ Table 2 below shows the associated revenue requirements and rate impacts.

⁴ Per SED's email, as well as the instructions applicable to the Supplemental Cost Data template sent on November 13, 2018, the template captures projects for which final costs have been recorded. Trailing costs may follow, but they are not expected to exceed approximately 5% of a project's total cost.

⁵ "Trailing costs" may include, but are not limited to, final contractor invoices or internal cost allocations that have not been recorded; such costs are not expected to be more than approximately 5% of the total project cost.

TABLE 1: ANNUAL REPORT TEMPLATE

- Bolded words in "Descriptor" column were added by SoCalGas to clarify the reported data.
- All dollar amounts in Table 1 are rounded to the nearest dollar.
- Per the SED instructions accompanying the template, Table 1 costs have been grouped by project and included in the year in which financial closure for each project was completed, with financial closure defined as when all costs have been recorded for a project. Using this methodology has resulted in a shift in reporting year for certain projects where there have been unforeseen issues requiring remediation or trailing costs within the allowable threshold in a year different than previously reported as the year of financial closure.

Annual Report Template		Per-year costs; (not cumulative)						
	Descriptor	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Program Participation								
CARE/FERA enrollment	Number of individuals enrolled in CARE/FERA after the conversion; the data provided is not final as a process for capturing all CARE enrollments is still in development	-	16	689	1,384	881	4,019	1,079
Medical Baseline	Number of individuals enrolled in Medical Baseline after the conversion; the data provided is not final as a process for capturing all MB enrollments is still in development	-	1	5	6	15	25	16
Disadvantaged Community	Number of converted spaces (i.e., PTO count, not directly corresponding with the costs below) within geographic zones defined by SB 535 map.	-	-	2,116	2,528	842	2,318	1,039
Rural Community	Number of converted spaces (i.e., PTO count, not directly corresponding with the costs below) within rural community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Urban Community	Number of converted spaces (i.e., PTO count, not directly corresponding with the costs below) within urban community	47	3,092	5,390	3,852	2,719	2,227
Leak Survey (Optional)	Number of Leaks identified during preconstruction activity (if known)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Completed Spaces	Spaces converted that correspond to the project costs reported below (TTM includes common areas). If a project incurs costs over multiple years, report all project costs and spaces converted in the year the project closes.						
Number of TTM MH and Covered Common Area Locations Converted (Gas)		-	3,608	4,373	3,166	5,847	2,011
Number of TTM MH and Covered Common Area Locations Converted (Electric)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Number of BTM MH Converted Register Spaces (Gas)		-	3,108	3,891	2,724	5,543	1,560
Number of BTM MH Converted Register Spaces (Electric)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cost Information							
To The Meter - Capital Costs							
Construction Direct Costs							
Civil/Trenching		-	-	-	-	-	-

Electric	To the Meter Construction costs for civil related activities (e.g., trench/cut excavation & backfill [joint trench], paving [temp & final], and distribution system installation - including contractor labor and materials)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Gas		-	350,249	11,210,079	14,405,555	9,217,795	14,909,743	7,796,608	
Gas System									
Labor	Cost for installation of distribution Gas assets, pre-inspection testing, decommissioning of legacy system (Gas Design cost was previously incorporated here) (Specific to SoCalGas, no gas design costs were previously incorporated in this line item)	-	164,658	3,716,594	5,708,741	3,419,966	6,079,093	2,762,874	
Material / Structures	Pipes, fittings and other necessary materials required for gas construction	-	96,068	1,584,385	1,735,566	916,404	1,317,904	584,252	
Electric System									
Labor	Cost for installation of distribution Electric assets, pre-inspection testing, decommissioning of legacy system (Electric Design cost was previously incorporated here)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Material / Structures	Cables, conduits, poles, transformers and other necessary materials for electrical construction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Design/Construction Management	Cost for engineering, design and construction inspection cost	-	218,095	4,907,245	6,722,304	4,518,304	10,360,793	2,077,567	
Other									
Labor (Internal)	Meter installation, gas relights, easements, environmental desktop reviews and other support organizations, including legacy system decommissioning internal labor	-	24,036	332,177	370,549	214,815	300,219	95,499	

Other Labor (Internal)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Non-Labor	Permits, vehicle utilization, payment discounts, consultant support (e.g., environmental monitoring)	-	545	139,423	54,405	112,757	-55,194	-5,439		
Materials	meters, modules and regulators	-	16,243	391,443	477,366	344,025	381,616	91,332		
Program - Capital Costs	Costs that are inconsistent among the other IOUs, driven by utility specific business models or cost accounting practices. These costs should be separated out so that others do not compare costs that are not comparable with others.									
Project Management Costs										
Project Management Office (PMO)	Program management office costs (Project Management, Program Management, schedulers, cost analysts and field engineers)	-	54,703	1,208,032	1,646,568	1,013,592	1,876,296	539,233		
Outreach		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other										
Property Tax	Property tax on capital spending not yet put into service	-	367	18,931	22,548	19,229	36,749	17,896		
AFUDC	AFUDC is a mechanism in which the utility is allowed to recover the financing cost of its construction activities. AFUDC starts when the first dollar is recorded on the project and ends when HCD complete the first inspection so that the new assets are in use by the residents.	-	4,077	161,826	164,821	146,327	247,576	79,570		
Labor (Internal)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Non-Labor	Utility specific overhead driven by corporate cost model	-	36,066	744,016	999,597	695,863	1,314,360	775,562		

Material / Structures	Labor and material for installing BTM Electric infrastructure (e.g. Pedestal, foundation, meter protection, grounding rods, conduit)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Gas System									
Labor	Labor and material for installing BTM	-	245,029	6,568,798	10,046,960	4,984,380	8,275,266	3,124,313	
Material / Structures	Gas infrastructure (e.g. houselines, meter protection, foundation)	-	156,236	2,508,515	2,733,968	1,630,093	3,931,158	1,281,215	
Other									
Other Labor (Internal)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Non Labor	BTM Permits, including HCD fees	-	33,863	689,198	1,349,867	909,186	1,551,788	465,955	
Sub-Total Beyond The Meter		-	435,128	9,766,511	14,130,794	7,523,659	13,758,212	4,871,484	
Total TTM & BTM		-	1,434,616	34,950,958	47,573,305	28,677,962	52,154,169	20,180,138	

TABLE 2: RATE IMPACT AND REVENUE REQUIREMENT

- Rate impact and revenue requirements are reported based on actual revenue requirement filings for 2015-2021 (i.e., not based on year of financial closure); 2022-2026 revenue requirements and rate impacts are forecasted based on actual filings (i.e., not forecasted program costs).
- Regulatory interest is applicable to the entire Master Meter Balancing Account (MMBA) balance which includes both TTM and BTM costs. Since the MMBA does not include subaccounts to separate the TTM and BTM balances, regulatory interest for these components of the MMBA is not available. For purposes of this response, regulatory interest is included in the “Gas Revenue Requirement – TTM” line in this table.
- The Present Value Revenue Requirement was calculated as the sum of 1) actual revenue requirements from 2015-2020 and 2) the Present Value of revenue requirements for 2021-2026 discounted to 2020 nominal dollars using SoCalGas' rate of return (7.3%). SoCalGas does not typically calculate present value of total revenue requirements for ratemaking purposes. Although amortization amounts will be collected in rates over a 12-month period, this exercise assumed simplified collection at year end.
- Revenue requirements are in thousands of dollars.
- Gas rate impact dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest hundred thousandths of a dollar to illustrate a visible rate change.

Rate Impact and Revenue Requirement	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Present Value Revenue Requirement
Gas														
Average Rate w/o MMBA recovery - Core	N/A	\$0.65217	\$0.57379	\$0.59324	\$0.60503	\$0.82348	\$0.88074	\$0.91464	\$0.91464	\$0.91464	\$0.91464	\$0.91464	\$0.91464	\$0.91464
Average Rate w/ MMBA recovery - Core	N/A	\$0.65241	\$0.57395	\$0.59465	\$0.60890	\$0.82735	\$0.88541	\$0.91920	\$0.92270	\$0.92395	\$0.92516	\$0.92582	\$0.92582	\$0.92582
Rate Change - Core	N/A	\$0.00024	\$0.00016	\$0.00140	\$0.00386	\$0.00387	\$0.00467	\$0.00456	\$0.00806	\$0.00931	\$0.01052	\$0.01118	\$0.01119	\$0.01119
% Rate Change - Core	N/A	0.04%	0.03%	0.24%	0.64%	0.47%	0.50%	0.50%	0.88%	1.02%	1.15%	1.22%	1.22%	1.22%
Average Rate w/o MMBA recovery - Non-Core	N/A	\$0.02330	\$0.02549	\$0.02956	\$0.03113	\$0.04658	\$0.06259	\$0.06337	\$0.06337	\$0.06337	\$0.06337	\$0.06337	\$0.06337	\$0.06337
Average Rate w/ MMBA recovery - Non-Core	N/A	\$0.02331	\$0.02550	\$0.02961	\$0.03129	\$0.04674	\$0.06283	\$0.06362	\$0.06379	\$0.06386	\$0.06393	\$0.06397	\$0.06397	\$0.06397
Rate Change - Non-Core	N/A	\$0.00001	\$0.00001	\$0.00005	\$0.00016	\$0.00016	\$0.00024	\$0.00024	\$0.00042	\$0.00049	\$0.00055	\$0.00059	\$0.00060	\$0.00060
% Rate Change - Non-Core	N/A	0.04%	0.03%	0.18%	0.52%	0.33%	0.40%	0.38%	0.66%	0.77%	0.88%	0.94%	0.95%	0.95%
Electric														
Average Rate w/o MMBA recovery - Total System	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Average Rate w/ MMBA recovery - Total System	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate Change - Total System	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
% Rate Change - Total System	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Revenue Requirement (In Millions)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Present Value Revenue Requirement
Gas Revenue Requirement-TTM	\$0.000	\$0.850	\$0.617	\$3.602	\$9.505	\$9.200	\$10.961	\$14.094	\$14.315	\$13.954	\$13.545	\$13.545	\$13.545	\$71.441
Electric Revenue Requirement-TTM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Gas Revenue Requirement-BTM	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$1.740	\$5.232	\$5.517	\$8.277	\$8.576	\$8.190	\$7.757	\$7.304	\$7.304	\$7.304	\$41.860
Electric Revenue Requirement-BTM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4. Program Timeline

Pursuant to Resolution E-4878, SoCalGas achieved its initial Pilot Program target of 10% in 2018 and continued conversions of up to an additional 5% of MHP spaces by December 31, 2020. As of December 31, 2021, SoCalGas has converted 287 MHPs (20,014 permitted spaces), which is approximately 15% of eligible mobilehome spaces in SoCalGas' service territory.⁶

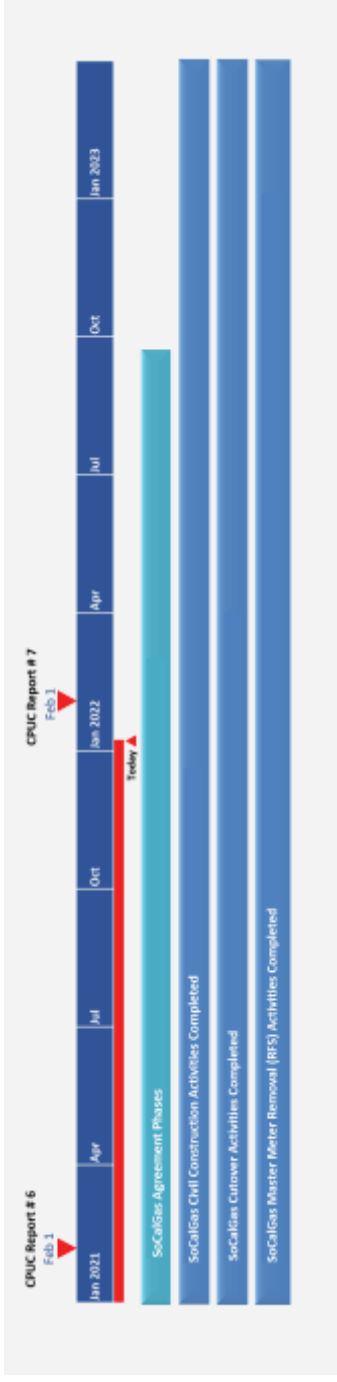
SoCalGas has measured its progress against the timeline shown in Figure 1 ("SoCalGas' Tentative Timeline for Implementation of the MHP Program and Current Status") below. In developing the timeline, SoCalGas has assumed certain conditions, including, but not limited to, the following: 1) there are no constraints that may delay MHP participation, such as TTM contractor availability or a MHP Owner/Operator's ability to move forward with a project, secure a BTM contractor, or resolve environmental issues; 2) MHP data provided by the MHP Owner/Operator in the Form of Intent ("FOI") and at the beginning of a project is accurate; 3) there are no joint construction schedule constraints for any of the IOUs involved; and 4) the California Department of Housing and Community Development ("HCD") or other Local Enforcement Agencies will have sufficient resources to perform timely inspections on projects.

Pursuant to Resolution E-4958 and the extension limitations set forth therein, SoCalGas has substantially completed all eligible MHP upgrades in the fourth quarter of 2020. With the issuance of a Commission Decision for the continuation of the program and the new Form of Intent (FOI) application period between January 1 – March 30, 2021, a new list of eligible parks was required from SED within the second quarter of 2021.

On August 20, 2021, in accordance with the Decision, SED provided a new priority list of eligible parks. The list comprised Category 1 projects, comprised of parks estimated to be contacted by the utilities before the application period in 2025, and Category 2 projects that may be contacted before the new period but may be re-prioritized for the 2025 list. SoCalGas is currently in the process of developing a comprehensive schedule with the outlined Category 1 projects to support the overall objective of converting 50 percent of its master meters by 2030. Currently, SoCalGas has secured Applications for projects through 2023. It will continue developing its schedule through 2025 to incorporate all Category 1 MHPs moving forward, re-prioritizations requested by SED, and replacements for MHPs declining to move forward.

⁶ The scope excludes MHPs that declined to participate in the Program and the corresponding space total was calculated from the MHP permits-to-operate, rather than the SED-prioritized list of eligible MHPs. A confidential list of completed and in-progress projects has been provided to the CPUC's Energy Division and Safety and Enforcement Division.

FIGURE 1: SoCalGas’ Tentative Timeline for Implementation of the MHP Program and Current Status



5. Program Challenges

Per the CPUC Decision D.20-04-004, SoCalGas has begun developing a schedule outlined with Category 1 projects to achieve the Commission’s annual 3.33% conversion target that would result in the goal of converting 50% of the master metered mobilehome parks by the end of the 10-year program. In the process of doing so, SoCalGas has identified three obstacles in meeting the 3.33% annual conversion goal: 1) electric IOU interdependence; 2) a soft cap goal; and 3), a high owner decline rate.

1. In shared-service territories, SoCalGas depends on the support of electric utilities to obtain a goal of 4303 spaces annually. This space goal is the highest of all the IOUs, and it exceeds the other utilities’ annual space cap. Electric IOUs have separate goals and drivers to generate their conversion lists, and it is possible for them to meet their goals without working with SoCalGas for the following reasons:
 - Southern California Edison has Southwest Gas as a partner in certain regions;
 - PG&E, as a gas and electric utility, has dual conversions in regions where it provides both services; and
 - SDG&E also has dual conversion in regions where it provides both services.

Municipal electric providers frequently decline to participate, leaving SoCalGas with Gas-only conversions. However, there are insufficient gas-only parks to capture the remaining space deficit. Since SoCalGas often partners with its respective electric counterparts to maximize cost efficiencies for the ratepayer, this means that SoCalGas’ ability to meet its conversion targets could be limited by the MHP’s electric utility provider. If SoCalGas’ electric counterparts do not agree to convert the same MHPs, SoCalGas could have a gap in its annual 3.33% target. But more importantly, the MHPs and residents that were not or

would not be upgraded that would otherwise be within SoCalGas 3.33% target would be deprived of the significant safety benefits afforded by the program.

2. A soft target for single-source utilities may not garner enough partnership from its counterpart utilities for the single-source utility to meet its goal. The 3.33% annual target serves as a soft cap that allows other utility partners to adjust annual goals downward, but IOUs are hesitant to adjust upward without stronger direction from the SED as reasonableness for upward adjustment has not been outlined or reviewed. While the soft target's intent is to allow the utility to have its work ebb and flow annually while ultimately meeting its 10 year target, the soft cap mechanism hinders SoCalGas' annual 3.33% efforts.
3. SoCalGas' current outreach efforts to Category 1 projects for 2022 and 2023 has resulted in 2017 spaces removed from the program due to MHP owners declining to participate and the CPUC SED prioritization list also included spaces that are already converted or otherwise miscategorized; that factor resulted in the removal of 328 spaces. In 2021 SoCalGas adjusted its Category 1 list to accommodate the removal of 328 spaces for already converted and miscategorized MHPs. SoCalGas has learned through its current outreach efforts to Category 1 projects for 2023 that certain MHP owner operators have declined to participate, resulting in another 2017 spaces being removed. When viewed in terms of these reasons for removing spaces significantly impact SoCalGas' ability to reach its 3.3% annual target -- 2017 spaces amount to half of the annual target. The MHP Utility Conversion Program is voluntary, and as the rate of MHPs declining to participate increases, in turn, SoCalGas' annual deficit towards its 3.33% goal also increases.

Utility Space Comparison Among Utilities (2015 Baseline)

Utility Space Comparison				
Utility	Total MHP Spaces	Annual Conversion Rate	Annual Space Target	Total MHP Spaces in Territory, 2015 Baseline
SDG&E	694	3.33%	1,152	34,597
SoCalGas	1425	3.33%	4,303	129,231
SCE	1308	3.33%	3,555	106,768
PG&E	1383	2.50%	2,633	105,318
Southwest Gas	57	450 Spaces	450 Spaces	2350
PacifiCorp	14	100 Spaces	100 Spaces	507
Liberty	17	100 Spaces	100 Spaces	633
Bear Valley	7	100 Spaces	100 Spaces	608

Based on D.14-03-021 and MHP Annual Reports.

Recommendations

SoCalGas seeks to fulfill our responsibilities as a natural gas provider in California to enhance our customers' safety and reliability of mobilehome park infrastructure by meeting its conversion goals while maintaining affordability for its customers. However, given the three factors identified above, there are challenges.

Two of the three factors can be addressed to minimize SoCalGas' conversion deficit: electric utility interdependence and a soft cap goal. To support SoCalGas meeting its targets, SoCalGas recommends incorporating additional electric municipality and gas-only projects to support meeting annual conversion rates and address the electric utility interdependence by pulling category 2 projects forward. This would help avoid a situation where SoCalGas exhausts all available projects before meeting its annual target.

SoCalGas also recommends adjustments to expand annual conversion rates and cost targets for other utility partners to address the soft cap goal shortfall and support SoCalGas' achievement of its annual 3.33% target. SoCalGas continues to work together with electric utilities to perform concurrent upgrades at MHPs where target mutual goals allow. However, electric utilities frequently can

achieve their annual targets through their own projects, i.e., without collaborating on projects with SoCalGas. Increasing the annual targets for some of the electric utilities would allow them to collaborate with SoCalGas, such that SoCalGas can also achieve its annual target. SoCalGas further recommends that SED allow certain upgrades to proceed separately when differences in the utilities' deployment goals do not allow the utilities to convert the MHPs at the same time. Addressing these barriers to SoCalGas' ability to meet its 3.33% annual target enhances the opportunity to provide safety and reliability enhancements through the Program to mobilehome customers.

6. Program Assessment

In March of 2020, the World Health Organization (WHO) declared COVID-19 a pandemic. In response, SoCalGas instituted various hygiene measures, social distancing protocols, and alternate outreach and education methods in support of the Program goals and objectives. With the COVID-19 restrictions and regulations, the Program has experienced a variety of impacts including but not limited to:

- a decrease in inspection resources with longer-than-average permit and inspection turn-around times;
- additional need for outreach collateral and mailers as we shifted away from in-person townhalls, meetings, and events;
- lengthened construction durations due to the quarantining of various crew members; and
- mobile home access challenges faced by beyond-the-meter contractors.

Despite the issues faced in 2020 and 2021, the SoCalGas MHP Conversion Program continues to be successful, as noted in D.20-04-004, and as demonstrated by the following performance indicators:

Program Penetration

SoCalGas has successfully partnered with MHP Owners/Operators and, as of December 31, 2021, completed approximately 15% of the eligible mobilehome spaces in SoCalGas' service territory.

Safety Performance

From 2014 through 2020, SoCalGas maintained a high safety standard with four reportable incidents over approximately 1,710,460 hours of labor logged between contractors and MHP program employees combined. In 2021, SoCalGas continued

to maintain a high safety standard with zero reportable incidents over approximately 180,083 hours. Additionally, 287 MHPs with systems older than 40 years have received – or are in the process of receiving – new utility-owned and maintained distribution systems that meet current SoCalGas standards.

Customer Satisfaction

In response to customer satisfaction surveys in 2021, SoCalGas achieved a satisfaction rate of 86% with MHP residents and 100% with MHP owners/operators.

7. Conclusion

This concludes the seventh annual filing in accordance with SED’s instructions.

Additional Program information can be found online on SoCalGas’ website at: <https://www.socalgas.com/stay-safe/pipeline-and-storage-safety/pipeline-safety/mobile-home-park-utility-conversion-program>.

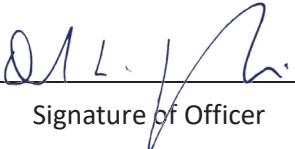
This annual report may be accessed at: <https://www.socalgas.com/regulatory/A17-05-007>.⁷

⁷ D.20-04-004, OP 10 requires the utilities to post copies of their Annual Report on their respective websites.

California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) Decision (D.) 14-03-021 Ordering Paragraph 11 requires that all reports be verified by an officer of the utility.

As an officer of Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas), I hereby certify that the Mobilehome Park Utility Upgrade Program Annual Report generated in compliance with D.14-03-021 is accurate.

Reporting Period: 1/1/2021 to 12/31/2021
Start Date End Date

 Executed on: 1/31/2022
Signature of Officer Month, Day, Year

David Buczkowski
Print Name

Vice President of Gas Distribution
Title

SoCalGas 2022 Annual Report List of Active Parks

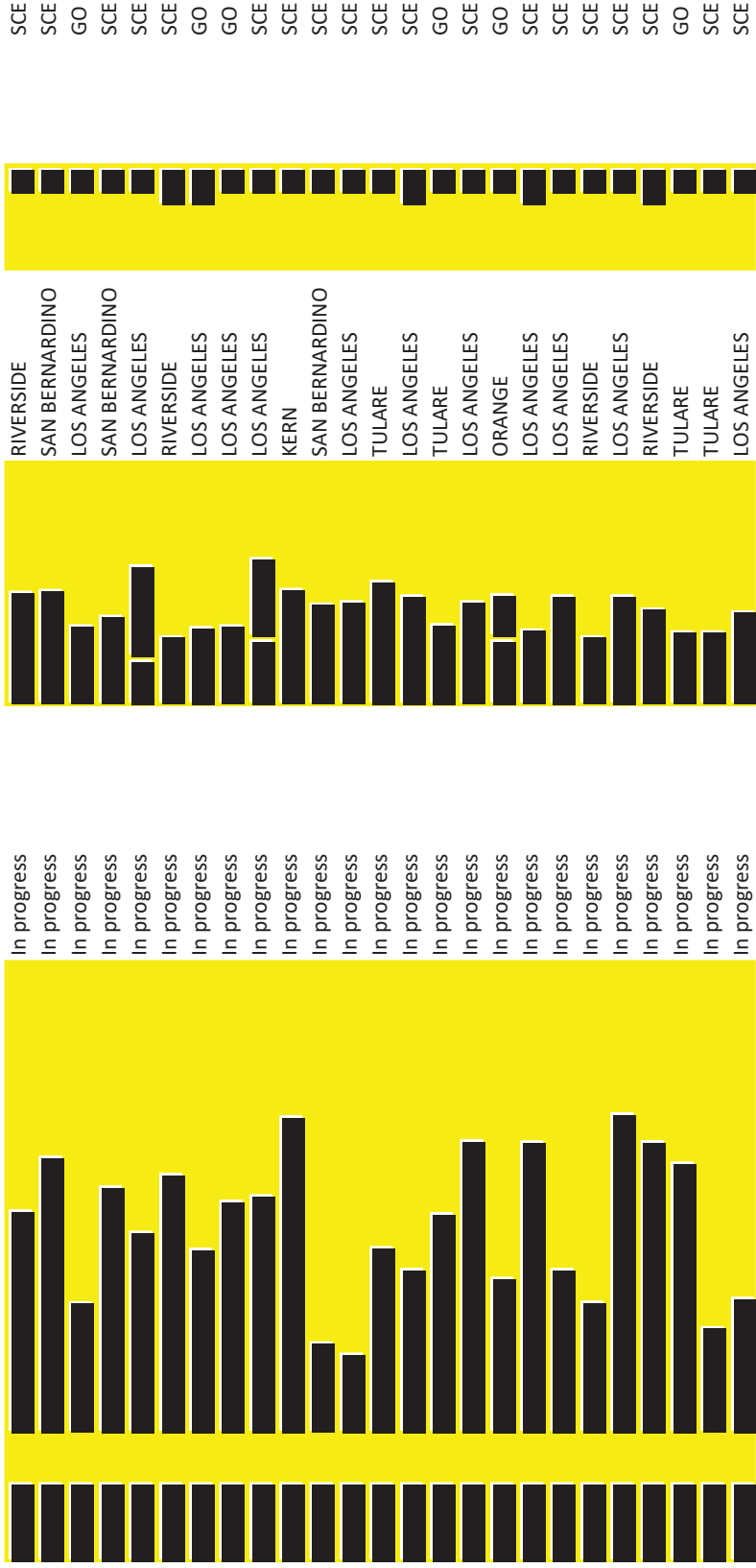
*Financial Completion: project costs have been recorded and any remaining costs not recorded are estimated to fall within 5% of total project costs
 **Construction Completion: cutover completed and master meter removed; final costs have not been recorded
 ***PTO (Permit to Operate) counts may not represent actual spaces in scope for conversion

HCD ID	NAME	STATUS	CITY	COUNTY	PTO COUNT***	GAS IOU	ELECTRIC IOU
		Financially complete*		ORANGE		SoCalGas	N/A
		Financially complete*		SAN LUIS OBISPO		SoCalGas	PG&E
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	N/A
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		RIVERSIDE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		SAN BERNARDINO		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		SAN BERNARDINO		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		RIVERSIDE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		RIVERSIDE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		RIVERSIDE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		SAN BERNARDINO		SoCalGas	N/A
		Financially complete*		RIVERSIDE		SoCalGas	N/A
		Financially complete*		SAN BERNARDINO		SoCalGas	N/A
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		RIVERSIDE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		RIVERSIDE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		ORANGE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		ORANGE		SoCalGas	SCE
		Financially complete*		LOS ANGELES		SoCalGas	SCE

SoCalGas
2024 GRC - APP
Gas Distribution
Appendix C

County	Status	SoCalGas	SCE
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
SAN BERNARDINO	In progress		
SAN BERNARDINO	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
ORANGE	Financially complete*		
LOS ANGELES	Financially complete*		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
VENTURA	In progress		
ORANGE	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	Financially complete*		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
SAN BERNARDINO	Financially complete*		
ORANGE	Financially complete*		
ORANGE	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
ORANGE	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
SAN BERNARDINO	In progress		
TULARE	In progress		
RIVERSIDE	In progress		
ORANGE	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
SAN BERNARDINO	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
SAN BERNARDINO	In progress		
TULARE	In progress		
LOS ANGELES	In progress		
ORANGE	In progress		
ORANGE	In progress		
SAN BERNARDINO	In progress		

SoCalGas
 2024 GRC - APP
 Gas Distribution
 Appendix C



**BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES
COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

**DECLARATION OF MIGUEL CALDERON
REGARDING CONFIDENTIALITY OF CERTAIN DATA
PURSUANT TO D.17-09-023**

I, Miguel Calderon, do declare as follows:

1. I am the Distribution Special Projects Project & Execution Manager for Southern California Gas Company (“SoCalGas”). I have been delegated authority to sign this declaration by David Buczkowski, Vice President of Gas Distribution. I have reviewed the document titled “SCG 2021 Annual Rpt – List of Active Parks.xlsx” (the “SCG Active Park List”). I am personally familiar with the facts and representations in this Declaration and, if called upon to testify, I could and would testify to the following based upon my personal knowledge and/or information and belief.

2. I hereby provide this Declaration in accordance with Decision (“D.”) 17-09-023 to demonstrate that the yellow-highlighted confidential information (“Protected Information”) provided in the SCG Active Park List is within the scope of data protected as confidential under applicable law, and pursuant to Public Utilities (“PUC”) Code § 583 and General Order (“GO”) 66-D, as described in the Attachment A below.

3. In accordance with the legal authority described herein, the Protected Information should be protected from public disclosure.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Executed this 31st day of January 2022 at Los Angeles, California.



Miguel Calderon
Manager
Special Portfolio Projects

ATTACHMENT A

**SoCalGas Request for Confidentiality on the following information contained in
 SCG Active Park List**

Type and Location of Protected Information	Legal Authority	Narrative Justification
<p>Yellow-highlighted cells in the SCG Active Park List</p>	<p>California Public Records Act (CPRA) Exemption, Gov’t Code § 6254(k) (“Records, the disclosure of which is exempted or prohibited pursuant to federal or state law”)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cal. Civil Code § 1798.21 (requiring agencies to “ensure the security and confidentiality of” personal data) • Cal. Civil Code § 1798.24 (limiting disclosure of personal information) • Cal. Civil Code §§ 1798.80 <i>et seq.</i> (process for protecting customer records) <p>CPRA Exemption, Gov’t Code § 6254(c) (“disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy”)</p>	<p>The yellow-highlighted cells contain MHP names. This is market-sensitive information that, if revealed, could put the MHP at an unfair business disadvantage because it provides nonpublic information regarding MHP program participation.</p> <p>Disclosure may also constitute an “unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.”</p>